

















TABLE OF CONTENTS

| LIST | OF PRESENTATIONS AT SACENDU REPORT BACK MEETINGS | 1 |
|------|--|----|
| SECT | TION 1: INTRODUCTION | 2 |
| SECT | TION 2: TREATMENT CENTRE DATA | 6 |
| 2A | Treatment Centres: Western Cape | 6 |
| 2B | Treatment Centres: Gauteng | 17 |
| 2C | Treatment Centres: Northern Region | 27 |
| 2D | Treatment Centres: Eastern Cape | 37 |
| 2E | Treatment Centres: KwaZulu-Natal | 47 |
| 2G | Treatment Centres: Central Region | 57 |
| | (Free State, Northern Cape and North West) | |
| | TION 3: DATA ON COMMUNITY BASED HARM JCTION SERVICES | 69 |

PRESENTATIONS AT THE REGIONAL SACENDU REPORT BACK MEETINGS (Not included in this report but available on https://www.samrc.ac.za/intramural-research-units/atod-sacendu)

| PRESENTATION | PRESENTED BY |
|---|----------------------|
| Treatment Demand Data: Gauteng Data | Mrs Sandra Pretorius |
| Treatment Demand Data: Northern Region | Mr Warren Lucas |
| People Who Inject Drugs (PWID) data from HARMless | Ms Memory Mahaso |
| Ehlanzeni | |
| People Who Inject Drugs (PWID) data from COSUP | NACOSA |
| Treatment Demand Data: KwaZulu-Natal Data | Ms Siphokazi Dada |
| Update on community-based harm reduction services in | Ms Zara von Homeyer |
| eThekwini | • |
| Treatment Demand Data: Eastern Cape Data | Ms Jodilee Erasmus |
| Update on community-based harm reduction services in Port | Ms Zoliswa Siguca |
| Elizabeth | |
| SACENDU WC Treatment Demand Data | Ms Jodilee Erasmus |
| Update on community-based harm reduction services in | Ms Ruth Verster |
| Cape Town | |

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

Ms Siphokazi Dada & Dr Nadine Harker

This report contains detailed data from specialist substance use treatment centres in all nine provinces that comprise the South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use in the Western Cape, KwaZulu-Natal (mostly Durban and Pietermaritzburg), Eastern Cape (Port Elizabeth and East London), Gauteng province, Mpumalanga and Limpopo provinces (now termed the Northern Region [NR]), and the Central Region (comprising of the Free State, Northern Cape and North West provinces [CR]). More recently, we have started including data from community-based harm reduction and HIV prevention services provided by TB HIV Care, Anova Health Institute, OUT Wellbeing, Tintswalo Home Based Care, Foundation for Professional Development (FPD) and the University of Pretoria's Department of Family Medicine for people who use drugs (PWUD), including people who inject drugs (PWID). These services are provided in Cape Town, Durban, Johannesburg, Pretoria and Port Elizabeth. Therefore, this report comprises of data from specialist treatment centres as well as data from organizations that provide Harm Reduction Services.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS: TREATMENT SERVICES

Alcohol remained the dominant substance of use in the CR and EC; and still causes the biggest burden of harm in terms of both communicable and non-communicable diseases. Between 11% (GT) and 39% (CR) of persons accessing AOD treatment services reported alcohol as their primary substance of use. Proportions for alcohol use fluctuated in other regions. Treatment admissions for alcohol-related problems in persons younger than 20 years fluctuated during this period. Between 2% (CR) and 68% (EC) of patients under the age of 20 reported alcohol as their primary substance of use.

Cannabis is still the most commonly used drug, especially among youth attending specialist treatment centres, except in the EC during this period. Across sites, between 36% (WC) and 49% NR) of patients attending specialist treatment centres had cannabis as their primary or secondary drug of use. Between 1% (NR) and 23% (WC) of patients had cannabis/mandrax (methaqualone aka 'white-pipe) as their primary or secondary drug of use.

Methamphetamine (MA) remains the most frequently reported primary drug by patients in the WC (30%), followed by the EC (26%). Among patients under 20 years, the proportion reporting MA as a primary or secondary substance of use in this region was 30%, which is a significant increase when compared to the last period. Across sites, between 6% (NR) and 43% (WC) of patients attending specialist treatment centres had MA as their primary or secondary drug of use.

The proportion of admissions for **cocaine** remained fairly low and stable across all sites. Cocaine is mostly reported as a secondary substance of use. Between 4% (CR) and 13% (KZN) of patients in treatment had cocaine as a primary or secondary drug of use, remaining stable across sites. Relatively few patients younger than 20 years were admitted for cocaine-related problems.

Nyaope and whoonga¹ have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance. As a result, treatment admissions for heroin as a primary substance of use appear to have increased significantly in this reporting period. **Heroin** use remains a problem across most sites. Heroin was the most primary substance used in GT (36%), followed by the NR (33%) and KZN (27%). Most patients reported that smoking as their method of use, with a small proportion of patients who reported injecting heroin as a chosen route of administration. Patients reporting heroin injecting use has remained stable over the last few years, although the proportions in Gauteng remain high at 20% during this period. In the WC, the proportion of patients who injected heroin slightly decreased from 17% to 12%; in the NR it significantly decreased from 23% to 8%; and in KZN 14% of patients injected heroin during this reporting period. While injection drug use is normally associated with heroin, this review period saw patients from

¹ Nyaope and whoonga are street names for heroin, often mixed with other regulated and unregulated substances. In South Africa, it is usually sprinkled on cannabis and/or tobacco and the mixture is rolled into a cigarette or 'joint' and smoked.

treatment centres also reporting injection of other drugs, such as cocaine, **methcathinone** (CAT), MA and **over-the-counter or prescription** (OTC/PRE) medicines. This remains a major concern since injection use and sharing of needles is associated with health and social harms such as Hepatitis A and other infectious diseases, more specifically HIV/AIDS.

Club drugs and OTC/PRE medicines are still more common as secondary substances of use. The use of OTC/PRE medications such as slimming tablets, analgesics, and benzodiazepines (e.g. diazepam and flunitrazipam) continued to be an issue across sites. Treatment admissions for OTC/PRE medicine, as a primary or secondary drug of use, were between 2% (NR) and 6% (KZN and EC). During this reporting period, 259 (3%) patients across all sites reported the non-medical use of codeine, with the majority of patients presenting at treatment centres in the GT region (n=103). CAT, a synthetic stimulant, continues to show an increase in most provinces particularly in Gauteng. One hundred and fourty-two patients reported CAT as a primary substance of use in the Gauteng region. Poly-substance use remains high across provinces, with between 37% (NR) and 59% (WC) of patients indicating the use of more than one substance of use.

Overall, and across all regions, 15% of patients presented with a **dual diagnosis for non-communicable disease** at treatment admission. The majority of patients reported mental health problems at the time of admission (47%), followed by hypertension (16%) and respiratory diseases and (14%). Provincial variations are however evident, for instance, a higher proportion of persons suffering from mental health problems and respiratory diseases were found in the WC, accounting for 23% and 7%, respectively.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS: COMMUNITY HARM REDUCTION SERVICES

A range of organisations are implementing community-based harm reduction and health services for people who use drugs, including people who inject drugs (PWID) as per the World Health Organization's guidelines². In the last quarter of 2019 there was a national methadone shortage. In most programmes, clients were offered to either reduce their dose of methadone, or switch to buprenorphine after down titrating methadone.

TB HIV Care's Step Up Project: Between July - December 2019, 2 184 unique PWID accessed the services (895 in the Cape Metro, 874 in eThekwini, 97 in uMgungundlovu and 318 in Nelson Mandela Bay). Overall, 9 634 needle and syringe service contacts with PWID were made (7 749 in Cape Metro, and 1 894 in Nelson Mandela Bay) and 285 719 needles and syringes were distributed (230 594 in the Cape Metro and 55 125 in Nelson Mandela Bay), with return rates of 69% and 83% respectively. The eThekwini Municipality had not authorized the recommencement of services and so needle and syringe distribution did not take place during this period. Needle and syringe services in the Richmond Hill area of Nelson Mandela Bay were also halted. Engagement with authorities in Pietermaritzburg (uMgungundlovu) were ongoing for the needle and syringe service to commence. Among PWID who accessed additional health services: 643 were tested for HIV (286 in the Cape Metro, 201 in eThekwini, 30 in uMgungundlovu, 126 in Nelson Mandela Bay), 55 of whom tested positive (8 in the Cape Metro, 40 in eThekwini, 3 in uMgungundlovu and 4 in Nelson Mandela Bay). Fourteen were started on antiretroviral therapy (ART) (7 in the Cape Metro, 5 in eThekwini, 2 in uMgungundlovu and 0 in Nelson Mandela Bay). Data on HIV viral suppression was unavailable. Additionally, 654 people who use drugs were screened for tuberculosis (TB) (290 in the Cape Metro, 205 in eThekwini, 33 in uMgungundlovu, 126 in Nelson Mandela Bay) with 7 people being symptomatic, 2 diagnosed and 1 starting on TB treatment. In Cape Town, 29 people were on opioid substitution therapy (OST) at the beginning of July. During the period 0 new people were initiated for the first time, 0 people were re-initiated, 6 people were lost to followup, 1 person exited and 22 were on OST at the end of December. Viral hepatitis B and C testing was offered to 2 clients on OST in Cape Town during this period among whom 0% tested positive for HBV sAg and 1 tested positive for HCV. Of the 9 OST clients with confirmed HCV infection who were started on direct acting antiviral therapy in the previous period, 5 (56%) were successfully treated (sustained virologic response 12 weeks after completing treatment), 3 (33%) were lost to follow-up and one (11%) client was re-infected. During this reporting period 321 human rights violations were reported (111 in Cape Town, 172 in eThekwini and 38 in Nelson Mandela Bay), the majority (84 reports) due to assault of people who inject drugs and 73 reports of confiscation/destruction of injecting equipment.

² UNODC, UNAIDS, UNFPA, WHO, USAID, PEPFAR. Implementing Comprehensive HIV and HCV Programmes with People Who Inject Drugs. Practical guidance for collaborative interventions. (IDUIT). 2017; UNODC: Geneva.

FPD & OUT's HARMless project: Between July and December 2019, 3 020 unique PWID accessed services across the two districts, only 7 in Ehlanzeni. The number of needle and syringe service contacts was not available for the period between July and September, but stood at 4 815 (again only 7 in Ehlanzeni) from October to December 2019. Additionally, 200 621 needles and syringes were distributed, with a return rate of 71%. Among PWID who accessed additional health services: 494 tested for HIV (6 in Ehlanzeni), 214 (5 in Ehlanzeni) of whom tested positive and 198 (5 in Ehlanzeni) were started on antiretroviral therapy (ART). Data on HIV viral suppression were unavailable for several clients due to challenges with accounts at National Health Laboratory Services. (NHLS). However, for the clients where viral load data were available (n=43), 37 of the clients on treatment in Tshwane were virally suppressed. Additionally, 526 PWID were screened for tuberculosis (TB) (6 in Ehlanzeni) with 5 being symptomatic. No data on PWID diagnosed with TB were available. Data on reported human rights violations were not available for reporting. No routine viral hepatitis B or C testing was done during this period.

COSUP: The COSUP project offers needle and syringe services and OST across several regions of the City of Tshwane. During this period a total of 10 713 needle and syringe service contacts took place, 123 280 needles were distributed with a return rate of 88%. A total of 1 116 people was on OST at the beginning of July 2019. During the period, 138 people who use heroin (injecting and non-injecting) were initiated, 12 people were re-initiated, 51 people were lost to follow-up, 63 people exited, 4 people died, and 1 148 were on OST at the end of December. Most OST clients were reluctant to change from methadone during the period of the national shortage. Many clients received dose reductions during the first week that the shortage was announced, with most needing their doses to be increased the following week to previous or higher doses. The methadone crisis was resolved in December. 6 clients were successfully down titrated and changed to buprenorphine and the remaining clients remained on methadone and were subsequently up titrated. During the period July to September 242 of the clients' OST was funded by FPD, and during October to December 284 of the clients' OST was funded by FPD. All other OST programmes were funded through City of Tshwane.

City of Tshwane household assessments by Community Health Care workers: During this period 3 547 households were visited across 7 sub-districts (regions) of the City of Tshwane by 313 community health care workers. As part of standard household health and social screening assessments, 145 households (4%) were identified to have at least one person residing in the household with a substance use problem (defined as "experiencing health and social problems due to substance use"). The most commonly reported substances that were used were: alcohol (38%), cannabis (15%) and heroin (2%). Fourteen individuals were identified who reported injecting drugs for non-therapeutic reasons. Thirty households (<1%) had at least one household member who requested assistance for their substance use.

Anova Health Institute's Jab Smart Project: Between July and December 2019, 3 519 unique PWID accessed services. During this period 11 008 needle and syringe service contacts were made and 158 910 needles and syringes were distributed, with 6% returned. 276 PWID were reached in Sedibeng, however no other services were provided due to community push back. Among PWID who accessed additional health services: 573 tested for HIV, 30% (172/573) of whom tested positive and 26 (15%) were started on antiretroviral therapy (ART). Data on HIV viral suppression were unavailable. Additionally, 589 PWID were screened for tuberculosis (TB) with 76 being symptomatic and referred for further investigation. No routine viral hepatitis B or C testing was done during this period. Twenty-two people were on OST at the beginning of July 2019. The site ran out of methadone between 14 November and 2 December 2019. Eight clients were successfully transitioned to buprenorphine. During this period 34 PWID were initiated, 3 people restarted, 20 people were lost to follow-up, 2 people exited, and 1 client died. Thirty-three people were on OST at the end of December. The retention rate for this reporting period was 59% (33/56). Thirty-four human rights violations were reported, majority 41% being humiliated, chased away and harassed followed by 18% confiscated needles and personal goods, assault and refused services.

Tintswalo Home Based Care: Between July and December 2019, 292 unique PWID accessed services. During this period 2 143 needle and syringe service contacts were made and 37 860 needles and syringes were distributed, with 77% returned. Among PWID who accessed additional health services: 198 tested for HIV, 35% (70/198) of whom tested positive and 25 (36%) were started on antiretroviral therapy (ART). Data on HIV viral suppression is not available. Additionally, 198 PWID were screened for tuberculosis (TB) with 0 being symptomatic and 0 being referred. No routine viral hepatitis B or C testing was done during this period. One human rights violations was reported, linked to an assault by private security.

Presentations made at the SACENDU regional meetings are available. These can be accessed online at http://www.mrc.ac.za/intramural-research-units/ATOD-sacendu. For any queries, please contact Jodilee Erasmus at jodilee.erasmus@mrc.ac.za or 021-938-0313. For any queries specifically related to the Northern Region (Limpopo and Mpumalanga provinces) please contact Warren Lucas (warren.lucas@mrc.ac.za). We hope you will find this report of value to you and your work. If you have any specific feedback or comments on the report, please contact us at siphokazi.dada@mrc.ac.za /nadine.harker.burnhams@mrc.ac.za or call us on 021-938-0946. It remains for us to especially thank Dr Andrew Scheibe for his hard work in collating the data from organizations that provide community-based harm reduction services and all the provincial coordinators for their input and continued support (Prof Arvin Bhana and Helen Keen in KZN, Sandra Pretorius in Gauteng, and Roger Weimann in the EC). Also thanks to the various members of the network who have provided data, presentations or comments, and the Mental Health & Substance Use Directorate of the National Department of Health and the National Department of Health for their financial support of this project. Their support has among other things been used to collect treatment information on almost 20 000 treatment episodes annually, to facilitate hosting regional meetings attended by approximately 200 persons every six months, and the preparation of the bi-annual reports that are sent to over 500 persons.

SECTION 2: TREATMENT CENTRE DATA

2A: TREATMENT CENTRES: WESTERN CAPE

Ms Jodilee Erasmus

Table 1: Proportion of treatment episodes (Western Cape)

Data were collected, on a monthly basis, from 36 specialist treatment centres. Overall 2654 patients were treated across all treatment centres for the period July – December 2019 when compared to 3013 in the previous six month review period.

| CTDCC Observatory CTDCC MiPlain 15 15 18 14 16 16 19 | | Jul-Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul-Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
|--|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Topic | | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Topic | CTDCC Observatory | | | | | | | |
| Hesketh King 1 | | 15 | 15 | 18 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 19 |
| Hesketh King 1 | CTDCC Atlantis | | | | | | | |
| Hesketh King Youth | Hesketh King | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Rensington Treatment centre | Hesketh King Youth | - | - | - | - | - | - | <1 |
| Centre | AKESO Kenilworth | <1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Ramot Rehab | Kensington Treatment | | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| AKESO Stepping Stones | centre | - | ' | | | | | ' |
| Stikland Neuro D 3 | Ramot Rehab | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Stikland Neuro D Stikland Neuro D Sultan Bahu 11 7 11 12 11 13 11 Toevlug Rehab Centre 5 9 10 7 9 7 8 Toevlug Rehab Youth 2 Ixande Recovery Centre PASCAP 1 2 Mudita Centre 2 1 2 3 2 2 1 Help-me-network 4 2 2 1 2 1 1 Hope House 6 5 1 4 5 3 5 Helderberg CARES Hout Bay CARES 1 1 1 1 1 Nurture Harmony 1 3 2 2 2 2 Ithemba Lobomi 1 Nurture Harmony - 1 3 2 - 1 Namaqua Rehab Centre Tharagay Manor 1 Bowl Community Centre Second Chances Restoration SANCA WC* 16 17 12 15 11 11 9 Albow Gardens Matrix Kraaifontein Matrix Khayelitsha Matrix Kraaifontein Matrix Manenberg Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | AKESO Stepping | 5 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 7 |
| Sultan Bahu | | | - 0 | , | | 0 | J | , |
| Toevlug Rehab Centre | | | | | | | | |
| Toevlug Rehab Youth | | | - | | | | | |
| Ixande Recovery Centre | | 5 | 9 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 7 | |
| Centre | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| PASCAP | _ | _ | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | _ |
| Mudita Centre 2 1 2 3 2 2 1 Help-me-network 4 2 2 1 2 1 1 Hope House 6 5 1 4 5 3 5 Helderberg CARES 1 1 1 4 5 3 5 Helderberg CARES 1 1 1 4 5 3 5 Helderberg CARES 1 1 1 4 5 3 5 Helderberg CARES 1 2 1 3 1 1 - Hout Bay CARES 1 2 1 3 1 1 - - Living Grace 4 2 1 2 1 2 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th><u>'</u></th> <th><u>'</u></th> <th>·</th> <th>`''</th> <th></th> | | | | <u>'</u> | <u>'</u> | · | `'' | |
| Help-me-network | | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Hope House | | | - | | | | | - |
| Helderberg CARES | | | | + | - | | | · · |
| Hout Bay CARES | | | | | - | | | 5 |
| Living Grace 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>-</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>-</th></t<> | | | - | | | | | - |
| Ithemba Lobomi | | | | | | | | - |
| Nurture Harmony | | 4 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | |
| Namaqua Rehab Centre | | - | - | | | | | |
| Centre | | - | - | 1 | 3 | 2 | - | 1 |
| Tharagay Manor | | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Bowl Community Centre Second Chances Restoration SANCA WC* Albow Gardens Matrix Delft Matrix Eersterivier Matrix Khayelitsha Matrix Manenberg Matrix Parkwood Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | Tharagay Manor | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Centre Second Chances Restoration SANCA WC* Albow Gardens Matrix Delft Matrix Eersterivier Matrix Khayelitsha Matrix Manenberg Matrix Parkwood Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | | | | | | | | 4 |
| Restoration 5 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| SANCA WC* 16 17 12 15 11 11 9 Albow Gardens Matrix Delft Matrix Eersterivier Matrix Khayelitsha Matrix Kraaifontein Matrix Manenberg Matrix Parkwood Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | Second Chances | | | | | | | 2 |
| Albow Gardens Matrix Delft Matrix Eersterivier Matrix Khayelitsha Matrix Kraaifontein Matrix Manenberg Matrix Parkwood Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | Restoration | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | |
| Delft Matrix Eersterivier Matrix Khayelitsha Matrix Kraaifontein Matrix Manenberg Matrix Parkwood Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | SANCA WC* | 16 | 17 | 12 | 15 | 11 | 11 | 9 |
| Khayelitsha Matrix Kraaifontein Matrix Manenberg Matrix Parkwood Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | Albow Gardens Matrix | | | | | | | |
| Khayelitsha Matrix Kraaifontein Matrix Manenberg Matrix Parkwood Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | | | | | | | | |
| Kraaifontein Matrix Manenberg Matrix Parkwood Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | | | | | | | | |
| Manenberg Matrix Parkwood Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | | 19 | 20 | 18 | 14 | 15 | 24 | 24 |
| Parkwood Matrix Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | | | 20 | 10 | '7 | | | |
| Tafelsig Clinic Matrix | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total in treatment 2808 2002 2541 3192 2710 2012 2654 | | | | | | | | |
| 10tal III ti Gatilie 2000 2502 2541 3102 2715 3015 2054 | Total in treatment = Includes SANCA George | 2808 | 2902 | 2541 | 3182 | 2719 | 3013 | 2654 |

^{*=} Includes SANCA George

Table 2: First time admissions (Western Cape)

In Table 2 'Yes' indicates a first-time admission and 'No' indicates a repeat admission. The proportion of new admissions was 71% in this period.

| | Jan- Jun 2015 | Jan- Jun 2015 | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Yes | 79 | 75 | 78 | 77 | 75 | 77 | 77 | 81 | 75 | 72 | 71 |
| No | 21 | 25 | 22 | 23 | 25 | 23 | 23 | 19 | 25 | 28 | 29 |

Table 3: Treatment type received (Western Cape)

| | Jan- | Jul- |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Jun | Dec |
| | 2015 | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Inpatient | 32 | 18 | 26 | 20 | 29 | 33 | 31 | 29 | 28 | 33 |
| Outpatient | 68 | 82 | 74 | 80 | 71 | 67 | 69 | 79 | 72 | 67 |

Table 4: Referral sources (Western Cape)

During this review period, the proportion of referrals from 'self/family/friends' remained the most common type of referral for treatment, while referrals from 'schools' decreased slightly when compared to the previous periods.

| | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Self/family/friends | 45 | 42 | 46 | 40 | 45 | 43 | 40 | 43 | 43 |
| Work/employer | 8 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| Doctor/psychiatrist/nurse | 7 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Religious body | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Hospital/clinic | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Social services/welfare | 15 | 15 | 13 | 17 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 20 |
| Court/correctional | 5 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| services | J | + | U | + | + | J | + | J | J |
| School | 12 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 10 | 17 | 19 | 18 | 15 |
| Other e.g. radio | 3 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 |

Table 5: Population profile (Western Cape)

Males continue to dominate patient intake (71%). A greater proportion of patients were of Coloured descent (70%), followed by Black African patients (17%). A greater proportion of the patients were 'unemployed' (54%), followed by patients that were employed (both full-time and part-time) 23%. A greater proportion of patients had completed a secondary education (68%), and 21% had tertiary education.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 % | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| GENDER | | - 10 | - 10 | | - 10 | | - 10 | | |
| Male | 73 | 73 | 73 | 75 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 73 | 71 |
| Female | 27 | 27 | 27 | 25 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 17 | 29 |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 16 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 13 | 17 | 20 | 16 | 17 |
| Indian | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Coloured | 70 | 70 | 72 | 70 | 71 | 68 | 66 | 72 | 70 |
| White | 14 | 14 | 11 | 13 | 16 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 13 |
| EMPLOYMENT STATU | S | | | | | | | | |
| Working full-time | 21 | 18 | 17 | 19 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 16 | 18 |
| Working part-time | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| Unemployed (< 6 months) | 17 | 14 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 16 | 16 |
| Unemployed (> 6 months) | 33 | 34 | 35 | 33 | 37 | 30 | 30 | 41 | 38 |
| Student/Apprentice/ internship | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Learner at school | 19 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 15 | 22 | 24 | 20 | 20 |
| Pensioner/ Disabled/Housewife | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | <1 | 2 | 1 |
| EDUCATION LEVEL* | | | | | | | | | |
| None | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Primary | 9 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 10 |
| Secondary | 68 | 69 | 69 | 68 | 67 | 68 | 68 | 65 | 68 |
| Tertiary | 22 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 23 | 22 | 23 | 21 | 21 |

^{*}Level of education completed

Table 6: Age distribution (Western Cape)

The age range of patients in treatment was 9 to 72 years. Thirty-five percent of the patients in treatment were younger than 25 years, the proportion increasing slightly compared to the previous period.

| Age in Years | Jan-Jun 2017 | | Jul-Jun 2017 | | | Jan-Dec 2018 | | Jul-Dec 2018 | | -Jun 19 | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|------------|-----------------|----|
| I cais | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| 5-9 | - | - | - | | 3 | <1 | - | - | 1 | <1 | - | - |
| 10-14 | 203 | 7 | 108 | 4 | 236 | 7 | - | - | 181 | 6 | 199 | 8 |
| 15-19 | 600 | 21 | 387 | 15 | 571 | 18 | 223 | 8 | 548 | 18 | 437 | 16 |
| 20-24 | 297 | 10 | 296 | 12 | 330 | 10 | 552 | 20 | 270 | 9 | 289 | 11 |
| 25-29 | 485 | 17 | 471 | 19 | 509 | 16 | 272 | 10 | 488 | 16 | 402 | 15 |
| 30-34 | 450 | 16 | 482 | 19 | 583 | 18 | 445 | 16 | 578 | 19 | 484 | 18 |
| 35-39 | 294 | 10 | 328 | 13 | 361 | 11 | 493 | 18 | 387 | 13 | 346 | 13 |
| 40-44 | 188 | 7 | 153 | 6 | 203 | 6 | 305 | 11 | 224 | 7 | 210 | 8 |
| 45-49 | 143 | 5 | 132 | 5 | 150 | 5 | 162 | 6 | 147 | 5 | 121 | 5 |
| 50-54 | 102 | 4 | 93 | 4 | 109 | 3 | 122 | 4 | 80 | 3 | 78 | 3 |
| 55-59 | 70 | 2 | 50 | 2 | 51 | 2 | 79 | 3 | 48 | 2 | 111 | 4 |
| 60-64 | 25 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 37 | 1 | 42 | 2 | 17 | 1 | 31 | 1 |
| 65+ | 19 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 13 | <1 | 24 | 1 | 14 | <1 | 31 | 1 |

Table 7: HIV Tested in the past 12 months (Western Cape)

Sixty-nine percent of patients reported that they had been tested for HIV in the last 12 months, this proportion remained fairly stable compared to the previous reporting period.

| Tested for HIV in the past 12 months | Jan-Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| monuis | % | % | % | % |
| Yes | 65 | 66 | 68 | 69 |
| No | 23 | 24 | 23 | 24 |
| Decline to answer | 12 | 9 | 9 | 7 |

Table 8: Place of residence (Western Cape)

| | Jan-Jun 2017 | | Jul-Dec 2017 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-I 201 | | Jan- 20 | | Jul-I 20 | |
|--|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| PROVINCES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Western Cape | 2804 | 96 | 2470 | 97 | 3135 | 99 | 2652 | 97 | 2899 | 96 | 2553 | 96 |
| Mpumalanga | 1 | <1 | - | ı | - | - | 1 | <1 | - | - | 1 | <1 |
| Limpopo | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | - | - | 2 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| North West | 4 | <1 | - | ı | - | - | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | - | - |
| Northern Cape | 43 | 1 | 28 | 1 | 4 | <1 | 10 | <1 | 53 | 2 | 13 | <1 |
| Eastern Cape | 8 | <1 | 3 | <1 | - | - | 15 | 1 | 8 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| Free State | - | - | 2 | <1 | - | - | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 2 | <1 | 3 | <1 | - | - | 3 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 8 | <1 |
| Gauteng | 15 | 1 | 7 | <1 | - | - | 14 | 1 | 8 | <1 | 42 | 2 |
| OTHER COUNTRIES | 27 | 1 | 42 | 2 | 47 | 1 | 33 | 1 | 34 | 1 | 26 | 1 |
| Total number on whom information was available | 2902 | 100 | 2541 | 100 | 3182 | 100 | 2719 | 100 | 3013 | 100 | 2654 | 100 |

Table 9: Primary substance of use (Western Cape)

Methamphetamine, cannabis, and alcohol remained the most common primary substances of use, each accounting for 30%, 25% and 19% of patient admissions, respectively. A slight decrease in patients treated for heroin/opiates was noted during this review period. All other categories remained fairly stable when compared to the previous period.

| | Jan- Jun 2015 % | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Alcohol | 21 | 20 | 22 | 21 | 26 | 24 | 24 | 20 | 18 | 19 |
| Cannabis | 22 | 25 | 28 | 29 | 29 | 22 | 26 | 31 | 26 | 25 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 14 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 10 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 16 | 14 |
| OTC/PRE | <1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 35 | 37 | 32 | 29 | 27 | 30 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | 1 |
| Inhalants | - | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |

^{*&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 10: Mode of usage of primary drug (Western Cape)

In looking at the mode of usage of the primary drug, 22% of patients reported swallowing their substances. When alcohol was excluded, 92% reported smoking as their primary mode of use. Only 2% of patients reported that they injected substances (all substance variants). The proportion of patients who specifically injected heroin, decreased during slightly this period.

| | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- |
|--------------------|--------|--------|------------|----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec |
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Swallowed | 22(2) | 23(2) | 23(2) | 28(2) | 25(2) | 26(2) | 21(2) | 20(3) | 22(3) |
| Snorted | 1(2) | 2(2) | 1(2) | 2(2) | 3(3) | 2(2) | 2(3) | 3(3) | 3(3) |
| Injected | 1(1) | 1(1) | 1(1) | 2(2) | 1(2) | 2(1) | 2(2) | 3(4) | 2(2) |
| Smoked | 76(95) | 74(95) | 75(95) | 68(94) | 71(93) | 70(95) | 75(93) | 74(90) | 73(92) |
| | | | Figures in | brackets | exclude al | cohol | | | |
| Injected Heroin | 8 | 6 | 5 | 14 | 7 | 13 | 12 | 17 | 12 |

Table 11: Primary substance by Frequency of use (Western Cape)

The majority of patients reported that they used their primary substances on a daily basis. The substances that had the highest number of patients reporting daily use was heroin/opiates (92%), cannabis/mandrax (72%), and OTC/PRE (70%).

| | | Daily % | | 2-6 | days p week % | oer | Once | per we ofte | | ess | Not use the pa mon | ast |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 8 | % Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 |
| Alcohol | 42 | 51 | 44 | 38 | 34 | 44 | 14 | 11 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 4 |
| Cannabis | 43 | 48 | 55 | 36 | 32 | 30 | 14 | 13 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 70 | 64 | 72 | 22 | 30 | 20 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 5 |
| Crack/ Cocaine | 40 | 37 | 47 | 35 | 33 | 38 | 16 | 26 | 8 | 10 | 4* | 7 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 94 | 90 | 92 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1* | 5 | 1* | 1* | 1 | 2 |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 54 | 57 | 52 | 35 | 32 | 34 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 10 |
| OTC/PRE | 83 | 76 | 70 | 14* | 14* | 15* | 3* | 7* | 11* | 0 | 3* | 4* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 50* | 25* | 36 | 50* | 33* | 57 | 0 | 33* | 7* | 0 | 9* | 0 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

^{*:} N<5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 12: Mean age by primary substance of use (Western Cape)

The overall mean age for this period was 30 years old. A significant increase in mean age were seen for those patients admitted for cannabis, and a significant decrease was seen for those patients admitted for alcohol and OTC/PRE medications. The mean age for patients with other substances remained fairly stable.

| | Jan- Jun 2015 | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Years | | | | | | |
| Alcohol | 41 | 35 | 38 | 38 | 37 | 39 | 37 | 36 | 38 | 31 |
| Cannabis | 19 | 22 | 20 | 18 | 19 | 21 | 18 | 20 | 19 | 29 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 30 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 31 | 33 | 32 | 32 | 30 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 35 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 29 | 34 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 30 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 30 | 32 | 30 | 31 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 32 | 30 |
| OTC/PRE | 40 | 32 | 45 | 38 | 46 | 40 | 40 | 38 | 39 | 28 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 28 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 29 | 31 | 30 |
| Inhalants | - | 22* | 16* | 21* | 14 | 14 | 33* | 15 | 18 | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 29 | 31 | 25 | 29* | 26 | 29 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| Overall mean age | 29 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 13: Primary substance of use by Gender (Western Cape)

All substances remained most used by males as indicated in Table 13 below. However, this period saw a significant increase in the proportion of females who were treated for the use of cannabis (from 20% to 28%), cocaine (16%-35%) and heroin (20%-31%)

| | Jul-Dec 2016 | | Jan-Jun 2017 | | Jul-Dec 2017 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-I 20′ | | Jan- 20 | | Jul-l 20 | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|-------------|----|--------------|----|------------|---------|-------------|----|
| | M | Ŧ | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | П | M | П |
| | % |) | 9, | 6 | % | | % |) | % |) | 9, | 6 | % | |
| Alcohol | 63 | 37 | 69 | 31 | 66 | 34 | 67 | 33 | 64 | 36 | 70 | 30 | 71 | 29 |
| Cannabis | 82 | 18 | 86 | 14 | 79 | 21 | 81 | 19 | 82 | 18 | 80 | 20 | 72 | 28 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 71 | 29 | 81 | 19 | 80 | 20 | 82 | 17 | 65 | 35 | 73 | 27 | 69 | 30 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 68 | 32 | 65 | 35 | 86 | 14 | 77 | 23 | 75 | 25 | 84 | 16 | 65 | 35 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 85 | 15 | 85 | 15 | 78 | 22 | 81 | 19 | 82 | 18 | 80 | 20 | 69 | 31 |
| OTC/PRE | 42 | 58 | 50 | 50 | 47 | 53 | 30 | 70 | 41 | 59 | 55 | 45 | 70 | 30 |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 66 | 34 | 64 | 36 | 61 | 39 | 63 | 37 | 67 | 33 | 64 | 36 | 71 | 29 |
| Inhalants | 60* | 40 * | 83 | 17 * | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 80 * | 20 | 100 | 0 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 100 | 0 | 40 * | 60 * | 75 | 25 * | 77 | 23 | 67* | 33 | 83 | 17 * | 86 | 14 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

^{*}N < 5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 14: Primary substance of use by Race (Western Cape)

The percentages shown in Table 14, total across the columns. The proportion of Coloured patients in treatment remains higher than any other race groups, with people of Indian descent make up 1% of patients in treatment. Coloured patients in treatment were more likely to be admitted for methamphetamine use (30%), followed by cannabis (25%), alcohol use (18%) and heroin/opiates (15%). Previously, Black African patients were more likely to be admitted for cannabis use, however the current period saw that most Black African patients were admitted for methamphetamine (32%), followed by cannabis (28%) and alcohol use (18%). Among White patients, the majority were admitted for both alcohol (27%) and methamphetamine use (27%), followed by cannabis (24%). A significant decrease in the proportion of cannabis admissions among Black African patients was noticed during this period, while a substantial decrease in alcohol use was noted for patients who are White descent.

| | BLAC | CK AFR | ICAN | CC | DLOUR | ED | | INDIAN | | | WHITE | |
|-----------------------------|------|--------|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|-------|------|
| | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- |
| | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec |
| | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 |
| | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 28 | 27 | 18 | 13 | 12 | 18 | 13* | 17* | 20* | 40 | 42 | 27 |
| Cannabis | 43 | 45 | 28 | 30 | 21 | 25 | 44 | 12* | 33 | 11 | 12 | 24 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 3 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 7 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6* | 12* | 0 | 11 | 9 | 3 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 2 | 4 | 14 | 14 | 21 | 15 | 19* | 18* | 20* | 11 | 9 | 7 |
| Methamphetamin | 21 | 19 | 32 | 32 | 35 | 30 | 6* | 29* | 27* | 16 | 17 | 27 |
| e ('Tik') | 21 | 19 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 30 | 0 | 29 | 21 | 10 | 17 | 21 |
| Inhalants | 0 | 0 | 0 | <1* | <1 | <1* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTC/PRE | <1* | <1* | 1* | <1 | <1 | 1 | 0 | 6* | 0 | 5 | 5 | 1* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | <1* | <1* | 1* | <1* | 1 | <1 | 13* | 0 | 0 | 1* | 0 | <1* |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 15: Secondary substance of use (Western Cape)

Cannabis/mandrax (28%), methamphetamine (22%), alcohol (20%) and cannabis (17%) were the most common secondary substances of use.

| | Jan- 20 | | Jul-l 20 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-l 20 | | Jan- 20 ⁻ | | Jul-l 20 | 7 7 |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 299 | 23 | 312 | 22 | 309 | 21 | 362 | 26 | 337 | 19 | 312 | 20 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 396 | 30 | 431 | 30 | 445 | 30 | 389 | 28 | 506 | 29 | 442 | 28 |
| Cannabis | 256 | 19 | 202 | 14 | 241 | 16 | 231 | 16 | 325 | 18 | 267 | 17 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 25 | 2 | 38 | 3 | 40 | 3 | 56 | 4 | 53 | 3 | 62 | 4 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 13 | 1 | 21 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 26 | 1 | 20 | 1 |
| Ecstasy | 3 | <1 | 10 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 3 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 7 | <1 |
| OTC/PRE | 35 | 3 | 51 | 4 | 39 | 3 | 36 | 3 | 59 | 3 | 61 | 4 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 4 | <1 | 9 | 1 | 4 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 14 | 1 | 11 | 1 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 276 | 21 | 339 | 24 | 382 | 25 | 306 | 22 | 412 | 23 | 347 | 22 |
| Inhalants | 1 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 4 | <1 | 9 | 1 | 3 | <1 |
| Other | 9 | 1 | 14 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 24 | 2 |
| TOTAL | 1323 | 100 | 1431 | 100 | 1504 | 100 | 1413 | 100 | 1758 | 100 | 1556 | 100 |

^{*}N <5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 16: Overall proportion of substances used (Western Cape)

The overall proportion of primary and secondary substances of use is shown in the table below. Methamphetamine, cannabis, alcohol, and cannabis/mandrax, were the most commonly used substances.

| | Jan- Jun 2015 | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | 9, | 6 | | | | |
| Alcohol | 28 | 30 | 32 | 30 | 37 | 36 | 34 | 33 | 29 | 31 |
| Cannabis | 33 | 34 | 37 | 37 | 38 | 30 | 34 | 39 | 37 | 35 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 19 | 21 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 24 | 21 | 21 | 23 | 23 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 5 |
| OTC/PRE | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 15 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 11 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 17 | 15 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 49 | 48 | 42 | 42 | 36 | 44 | 39 | 39 | 43 | 43 |
| Inhalants | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 1 |
| Other | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 17: Polysubstance use (Western Cape)

Up to 59% of patients reported using more than one substance, and this proportion increased compared to the last period.

| | Jan- 20 | | Jul-I 201 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-I 20 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-[201 | |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Primary substance only | 1563 | 54 | 1431 | 56 | 1635 | 51 | 1413 | 52 | 1758 | 58 | 1098 | 41 |
| Primary +2 nd substance | 1339 | 46 | 1110 | 44 | 1253 | 49 | 1306 | 48 | 1255 | 42 | 1556 | 59 |
| Total no. of patients | 2902 | 100 | 2541 | 100 | 3182 | 100 | 2719 | 100 | 3013 | 100 | 2654 | 100 |

Table 18: Source of payment (Western Cape)

Patients often report a combination of sources of funding for treatment. The category 'State' (79%) was the most common source of payment, followed 'medical aid' (9%) and 'family/friends' (4%). 'Other' refers to a combination of sources paying for treatment for patients.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jul 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Self | 9 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Medical Aid | 7 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| State | 63 | 56 | 71 | 66 | 75 | 72 | 76 | 81 | 79 |
| Family/friends | 18 | 19 | 13 | 11 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 4 |
| Work/employer | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| Unknown | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | 2 |
| Other/combinations | <1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

^{*}N < 5 (small proportion of patients)

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

DATA ON PATIENTS YOUNGER THAN 20 YEARS

Table 19: Gender and race profile of patients <20 years (Western Cape)

The majority of patients younger than 20 years were male (76%). Coloured patients constituted 74% of these patients and 24% of patients were Black African.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 % | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 80 | 82 | 78 | 83 | 78 | 78 | 77 | 79 | 76 |
| Female | 20 | 18 | 22 | 17 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 21 | 24 |
| ETHNIC GR | OUP | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 22 | 18 | 25 | 26 | 23 | 29 | 28 | 25 | 24 |
| Coloured | 75 | 79 | 73 | 71 | 75 | 69 | 69 | 73 | 74 |
| Indian | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | | <1 | 1 | <1 | - |
| White | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

Table 20: Referral sources for patients younger than 20 years (Western Cape)

A higher proportion of patients <20 years (58%) were referred to treatment centres by the 'school' and this proportion decreased compared to the previous period. This was followed by referrals from 'self/family/friends' (22%) and 'social services/welfare' (13%). The rest of the categories remained stable.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 % | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Self/Family/Friends | 29 | 23 | 19 | 14 | 21 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 22 |
| Work/Employer | <1 | 3 | <1 | 1 | 4 | <1 | 5 | <1 | <1 |
| Health professional | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Religious body | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | - | <1 | <1 | <1 | ' |
| Hospital/Clinic | <1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Social Services/Welfare | 11 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 20 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 13 |
| Court/Correctional services | 3 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| School | 53 | 51 | 62 | 67 | 46 | 66 | 55 | 69 | 58 |
| Other | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 2 |

Table 21: Primary substance of use of patients <20 years (Western Cape)

Most young patients were treated for the use of cannabis (33%), followed by methamphetamine (27%). A significant decrease in the proportion of patients < 20 years admited for cannabis was noted (from 75%-33%), as well as a significant increase in methamphetamine use (from 6%-27%). This requires monitoring over the next review periods. Other categories also remained stable.

| | | Jan-Jun 2017 | | Jul-Dec 2017 | | Jan-Jun 2018 | | Dec 18 | Jan- 20 | Jun 19 | Jul- 20 | Dec 19 |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | n % | | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 85 | 11 | 40 | 8 | 111 | 14 | 102 | 13 | 68 | 9 | 99 | 16 |
| Cannabis | 638 | 80 | 371 | 75 | 620 | 77 | 578 | 75 | 571 | 75 | 211 | 33 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 19 | 2 | 23 | 5 | 13 | 2 | 20 | 3 | 11 | 1 | 40 | 6 |
| Crack /Cocaine | 9 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | <1 | 14 | 2 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 6 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 48 | 6 | 82 | 13 |

| OTC/PRE | - | - | 2 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 9 | 1 |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Inhalants | 5 | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | - | 3 | <1 | 4 | 1 | - | • |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | <1 | - | 1 | 3 | <1 | - | - | 4 | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 37 | 5 | 45 | 9 | 51 | 6 | 61 | 8 | 49 | 6 | 170 | 27 |
| Total | 803 | 100 | 495 | 100 | 810 | 100 | 775 | 100 | 760 | 100 | 637 | 100 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 22: Mode of usage of primary substance of use for patients younger than 20 years (Western Cape)

| | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec |
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Swallowed | 10 | 12 | 10 | 11 | 14 | 5 | 14 | 12 | 18 |
| Snorted | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Injected | <1 | <1 | 1 | • | <1 | 2 | <1 | 2 | 2 |
| Smoked | 89 | 86 | 89 | 88 | 85 | 88 | 71 | 84 | 77 |

Table 23: Primary substance of use by gender of patients <20 years (Western Cape)

Males dominated use of all substances. A significant decrease in female cannabis/mandrax use was seen in this period (37%-20%).

| | | -Jun 117 | Jul-l 20 | | 7.7 | -Jun 18 | Jul- 20 | | Jan- 20 | | Jul-I 201 | |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|-----|------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | M | F | M | F | M | % | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| | 0 | 6 | % | | 9, | 6 | % | 6 | 9 | 6 | % | |
| Alcohol | 65 | 35 | 67 | 33 | 63 | 37 | 63 | 37 | 79 | 21 | 77 | 23 |
| Cannabis | 86 | 14 | 81 | 19 | 81 | 19 | 80 | 20 | 80 | 20 | 75 | 25 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 89 | 11 | 83 | 17 | 92 | 8 | 60 | 40 | 60 | 37 | 80 | 20 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 100 | 0 | 100* | 0 | 67* | 33* | 50* | 50* | 50* | 50* | 93 | 7* |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 50* | 50* | 50* | 50* | 80* | 20* | 80* | 20* | 78 | 22 | 77 | 23 |
| Inhalants | 80* | 20* | 100* | 0 | - | - | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | - | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 76 | 24 | 71 | 29 | 76 | 24 | 77 | 23 | 69 | 31 | 72 | 28 |
| OTC/PRE | 0 | 100* | 100* | 0 | 50* | 50* | 100* | 0 | 50* | 50* | 78 | 22* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | - | - | - | - | 66* | 34* | - | - | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

^{*} N<5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 24: Primary substance of use by race of patients <20 years (Western Cape)

A significant decrease in proportion cannabis use among Coloured (68%-34%) and Black African (86%-29%) patients was noticed during this period. There was also a significant increase for methamphetamine use among patients of Coloured descent (8%-25%) and Black African patients (4%-31%). Increase in alcohol use was also noted among Black African patients (5%-16%).

| | | | Ja | n-Jun | 201 | 9 | | | | | Ju | I-Dec | 2019 | 9 | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|----|----------|-------|--------|-----|-------|-----|-------------|------------|------|-------|------|------|---|-------|
| | Black African | | Coloured | | Indian | | White | | Bla Afri | ick can | Colo | ured | Inc | lian | W | /hite |
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 10 | 5 | 53 | 11 | 1 | 33* | 2 | 17* | 25 | 16 | 70 | 15 | - | - | 4 | 27* |
| Crack/Cocaine | 0 | 0 | 2 | <1* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 12 | 3 | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Cannabis | 160 | 86 | 325 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 67 | 44 | 29 | 162 | 34 | - | - | 5 | 33 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 3 | 2* | 8 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 5 | 32 | 7 | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 4 | 2* | 45 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 15 | 59 | 13 | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Inhalants | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 8 | 4 | 38 | 8 | 1 | 33* | 2 | 17* | 47 | 31 | 118 | 25 | - | - | 5 | 33 |
| OTC/PRE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 33* | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1* | 7 | 2 | - | ı | 0 | 0 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1* | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 0 | 0 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 25: Secondary substance of use younger than <20 years old (Western Cape)

Both alcohol and cannabis/mandrax (at 14% each), and cannabis and methamphetamine (at 13% each) were the most common secondary substances of use.

| | Jan-Jun 2017 | | Jul-Dec 2017 | | Jan-Jun 2018 | | Jul-Dec 2018 | | Jan- 20 | | Jul- 20 | 7 7 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 157 | 20 | 138 | 28 | 138 | 17 | 182 | 23 | 146 | 21 | 88 | 14 |
| Cannabis | 47 | 6 | 26 | 5 | 56 | 7 | 51 | 7 | 67 | 10 | 83 | 13 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 30 | 4 | 44 | 9 | 35 | 4 | 49 | 6 | 36 | 5 | 88 | 14 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 4 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 5 | 1 | 20 | 3 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | - | - | 1 | <1 | - | - | 1 | <1 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| Inhalants | 1 | <1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 6 | 1 | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | 6 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 3 | <1 | 7 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 18 | 3 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | - | - | - | - | 5 | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 28 | 3 | 22 | 4 | 33 | 4 | 38 | 5 | 34 | 5 | 80 | 13 |
| Other | 6 | 1 | 3 | <1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 803 | 100 | 495 | 100 | 805 | 100 | 775 | 100 | 680 | 100 | 636 | 100 |

^{*}N <5

2B: TREATMENT CENTERS: GAUTENG

Mrs Sandra Pretorius

Table 26: Proportion of treatment episodes (Gauteng)

Data were collected from 19 specialist treatment centres during this review period. A total of 4224 patients were treated at Gauteng treatment centres during the period July-December 2019.

| | Jan- 20 | | Jul-I 201 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-1 20 | | Jan- 201 | | Jul-I 201 | |
|---|------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Elim Clinic | 288 | 7 | 286 | 8 | 246 | 9 | 239 | 8 | 239 | 8 | 75 | 2 |
| SANCA Eastern Gauteng | 38 | 1 | 134 | 9 | 443 | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SANCA Central Rand | 932 | 24 | 971 | 29 | 281 | 10 | 861 | 29 | 1014 | 32 | 1121 | 27 |
| SANCA Nishtara | 67 | 2 | 61 | 2 | - | - | 54 | 2 | 190 | 6 | 167 | 4 |
| SANCA Vaal Triangle | 381 | 10 | 356 | 10 | 419 | 15 | 388 | 13 | 279 | 9 | 150 | 4 |
| SANCA Castle Carey | 280 | 7 | 252 | 7 | 104 | 4 | 7 | <1 | 75 | 2 | - | - |
| House of Mercy | 130 | 3 | 81 | 2 | 78 | 3 | 84 | 3 | - | - | 68 | 2 |
| Stabilis Clinic | 231 | 6 | 31 | 1 | 67 | 4 | 70 | 2 | 131 | 4 | - | - |
| SANCA Horizon Clinic | 312 | 8 | 288 | 8 | 326 | 12 | 298 | 10 | 455 | 14 | 329 | 8 |
| SANCA Thusong | 208 | 5 | 225 | 7 | 244 | 10 | 249 | 8 | 340 | 11 | 294 | 7 |
| Houghton House | 11 | <1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SANCA Wedge Gardens | 100 | 3 | 80 | 2 | 82 | 3 | 112 | 4 | 107 | 3 | 85 | 2 |
| SANCA Soweto | 73 | 2 | 87 | 3 | - | - | 156 | 5 | 29 | 1 | 76 | 2 |
| SANCA Greater Heidelberg | 112 | 3 | 99 | 3 | 183 | 7 | 146 | 5 | 97 | 3 | 157 | 4 |
| Fabian Ribeiro | 163 | 4 | 223 | 7 | 219 | 8 | 226 | 8 | 192 | 6 | 65 | 2 |
| Eden Recovery Centre | 19 | 1 | 36 | 1 | 13 | <1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mighty Wings | - | - | - | - | 23 | 1 | 45 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| SANCA Palm Ridge Clinic | 525 | 14 | 202 | 6 | 6 | <1 | - | - | - | - | 78 | 2 |
| Freedom Recovery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 94 | 2 |
| Ithemba Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 76 | 2 |
| Jamela Tx centre | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 73 | 2 |
| Life Esidimeni Tx centre | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 629 | 15 |
| Merafong Anti- Substance Abuse Centre (MASAC) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 66 | 2 |

| Makukhanye Alcohol & Drug Centre | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|--|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| Westview Clinic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 621 | 15 |
| Total number in treatment | 3870 | 100 | 3412 | 100 | 2734 | 100 | 2937 | 100 | 3148 | 100 | 4224 | 100 |

Table 27: First time admissions (Gauteng)

Eighty-six percent of patients were admitted to treatment for the first time during this period, stable since last period.

| | Jan- Jun 2015 | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Yes | 81 | 84 | 81 | 82 | 82 | 86 | 83 | 82 | 86 | 86 |
| No | 19 | 16 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 14 | 17 | 18 | 14 | 14 |

Table 28: Type of treatment received (Gauteng)

The proportion of patients treated at outpatient centres decreased from 63%-58% since last period, while 42% were treated at inpatient centres. The proportion of inpatients remained stable compared to the previous period.

| | Jan- Jun 2015 | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Inpatient | 44 | 42 | 42 | 44 | 37 | 19 | 42 | 40 | 37 | 42 |
| Outpatient | 56 | 58 | 58 | 56 | 63 | 81 | 58 | 60 | 63 | 58 |

Table 29: Referral sources (Gauteng)

The proportion of referrals from 'social services/welfare' increased, while referrals from 'self/family/friends' significantly decreased during this period and all other categories remained stable. Referrals from schools also increased during this period.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 % | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Self/family/friends | 56 | 57 | 56 | 60 | 58 | 59 | 53 | 61 | 51 |
| Work/employer | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Doctor/psychiatrist/nurse (health professional) | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Religious body | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Hospital/clinic | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Social services/welfare | 10 | 9 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 14 | 17 | 15 | 25 |
| Court/correctional services | 9 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 12 | 5 | 3 |
| School | 8 | 13 | 11 | 13 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 12 |
| Other, e.g. radio | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Table 30: Population profile (Gauteng)

Over the last few review periods, very little change has been noted in the population profile of patients admitted to treatment in Gauteng. Over half of patients in this cohort were unemployed. Additionally, a slight increase in the proportion of patients who are of Black African descent were noticed, followed by a decrease in the proportion of White patients admitted to treatment. Most patients have secondary school education.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 88 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 85 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 86 |
| Female | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 65 | 61 | 59 | 66 | 65 | 67 | 69 | 66 | 74 |
| Indian | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 10 | 2 | 2 |
| Coloured | 12 | 15 | 17 | 14 | 17 | 2 | 15 | 18 | 18 |
| White | 21 | 21 | 21 | 18 | 16 | 19 | 7 | 14 | 7 |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS | | | | | | | | | |
| Working full-time | 24 | 21 | 23 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 12 |
| Working part-time | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | .3 |
| Unemployed (< 6 months) | 8 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 11 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 10 |
| Unemployed (> 6 months) | 37 | 34 | 33 | 36 | 37 | 46 | 43 | 43 | 47 |
| Students/apprentice/ internship | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Pupil/learner at school | 20 | 23 | 22 | 24 | 23 | 18 | 21 | 25 | 20 |
| Medically boarded/Housewife/Pensioner | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 6 |
| EDUCATION LEVEL | | | | | | | | | |
| None | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | <1 | 1 | 3 |
| Primary | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 7 |
| Secondary | 77 | 81 | 76 | 75 | 79 | 81 | 80 | 79 | 76 |
| Tertiary | 16 | 12 | 16 | 18 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 14 | 14 |

Table 31: Age distribution (Gauteng)

The age range of patients in treatment was between 9 and 73 years old, with the overall mean age of 26 years. For this review period, the proportion of patients in each age category remained fairly similar.

| | 7.7 | Jul-Dec Jan-Jun 2016 2017 | | 2017 20 | | | n-Jun Jul-Dec 018 2018 | | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-Dec 2019 | | |
|-------------|-----|------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|----|---------------------------|----|-----|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----|----|
| Years | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| 10-14 | 117 | 4 | 140 | 4 | 124 | 7 | 87 | 3 | 1 | <1 | 145 | 5 | 178 | 4 |
| 15-19 | 650 | 23 | 950 | 25 | 782 | 23 | 543 | 20 | 110 | 4 | 611 | 19 | 863 | 20 |
| 20-24 | 579 | 20 | 720 | 19 | 684 | 20 | 548 | 20 | 608 | 21 | 603 | 19 | 846 | 20 |
| 25-29 | 552 | 19 | 761 | 20 | 662 | 20 | 549 | 20 | 584 | 20 | 665 | 21 | 990 | 24 |
| 30-34 | 401 | 14 | 494 | 13 | 466 | 14 | 417 | 15 | 614 | 21 | 453 | 14 | 664 | 16 |
| 35-39 | 206 | 7 | 289 | 8 | 280 | 8 | 238 | 9 | 445 | 15 | 301 | 10 | 363 | 9 |
| 40-44 | 145 | 5 | 174 | 5 | 152 | 5 | 127 | 5 | 237 | 8 | 129 | 4 | 140 | 3 |
| 45-49 | 34 | 1 | 125 | 3 | 93 | 3 | 95 | 3 | 128 | 4 | 109 | 3 | 76 | 2 |
| 50-54 | 79 | 3 | 85 | 2 | 68 | 2 | 50 | 2 | 89 | 3 | 49 | 2 | 53 | 1 |
| 55-59 | 54 | 2 | 52 | 1 | 36 | 1 | 42 | 2 | 45 | 2 | 33 | 1 | 25 | 1 |
| 60-64 | 31 | 1 | 29 | 1 | 23 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 23 | 1 | 8 | <1 |
| ≥65 | 18 | 1 | 23 | 1 | 16 | <1 | 19 | 1 | 46 | 2 | 11 | <1 | 7 | <1 |
| Mean Age | 2 | 8 | 27 | 7 | 27 | 7 | 28 | 3 | 28 | 3 | 28 | 3 | 2 | 26 |

Table 32: HIV tested in the past 12 months (Gauteng)

Fifty-six percent of those who completed the question 'Have you been tested for HIV in the past 12 months' indicated that they had been tested, increasing slightly since the previous periods.

| Tested for HIV in the | Jul-De | c 2018 | Jan-Ju | n 2019 | Jul-D | ec 2019 |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|
| past 12 months | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Yes | 1741 | 59 | 1564 | 50 | 2393 | 56 |
| No | 1051 | 36 | 1280 | 41 | 1374 | 33 |
| Declined to answer | 145 | 5 | 304 | 9 | 457 | 11 |
| TOTAL | 2937 | 100 | 3148 | 100 | 4224 | 100 |

Table 33: Suburb of residence (Gauteng)

| | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-l 20 | | Jan- 20 | | Jul-l 20 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-l 20 | |
|--|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| PROVINCE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mpumalanga | 62 | 2 | 31 | 1 | 29 | 1 | 22 | 1 | 50 | 1 | 22 | 1 |
| Limpopo | 29 | 8 | 24 | 1 | 39 | 1 | 23 | 1 | 33 | 1 | 19 | <1 |
| North West | 49 | 1 | 23 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 33 | 1 | 22 | 1 |
| Northern Cape | 3 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 2 | <1 | - | - | 1 | <1 | - | - |
| Eastern Cape | 7 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 7 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 6 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| Free State | 14 | <1 | 12 | <1 | 13 | <1 | 12 | <1 | 18 | 1 | 18 | <1 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 17 | <1 | 9 | <1 | 11 | <1 | 11 | <1 | 14 | <1 | 6 | <1 |
| Western Cape | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| OTHER COUNTRIES | 6 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| Total number on whom information was available | 3870 | 100 | 3412 | 100 | 2734 | 100 | 2937 | 100 | 3148 | 100 | 4224 | 100 |

Table 34: Primary substance of use (Gauteng)

The most common primary substance of use in Gauteng during the July-December 2019 period was heroin/opiates (36%). This was followed by cannabis (30%), alcohol (12%), and methamphetamine (11%). Other categories remained fairly stable.

| | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-I 201 | | Jan- 201 | | Jul-I 201 | | Jan- 201 | | Jul-l 20 | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 669 | 17 | 592 | 17 | 424 | 16 | 409 | 14 | 570 | 18 | 490 | 12 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 67 | 2 | 79 | 2 | 60 | 2 | 57 | 2 | 95 | 3 | 119 | 3 |
| Cannabis | 1768 | 46 | 1407 | 41 | 889 | 33 | 1070 | 36 | 1021 | 32 | 1253 | 30 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 87 | 2 | 90 | 3 | 63 | 2 | 80 | 3 | 100 | 3 | 128 | 3 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 653 | 17 | 616 | 18 | 810 | 30 | 801 | 27 | 818 | 26 | 1534 | 36 |
| Ecstasy | 5 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 6 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 7 | <1 |
| OTC/PRE | 57 | 2 | 43 | 1 | 35 | 1 | 33 | 1 | 71 | 2 | 29 | 1 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 315 | 8 | 317 | 9 | 205 | 8 | 224 | 8 | 160 | 5 | 142 | 3 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 214 | 6 | 216 | 6 | 161 | 6 | 236 | 8 | 283 | 9 | 472 | 11 |
| Inhalants | 26 | 1 | 23 | 1 | 21 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 22 | 1 | 19 | <1 |
| Total | 3870 | 100 | 3412 | 100 | 2734 | 100 | 2937 | 100 | 3148 | 100 | 4224 | 100 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

Table 35: Mode of usage of primary substance (Gauteng)

In looking at the mode of use of the primary substances, 14% of patients reported swallowing their substances, while 74% reported smoking their substances. When alcohol was excluded, 84% reported smoking as their mode of use. Only 6% of patients reported injecting their substance of choice.

| | Jan-Jun 2016 | Jul-Dec 2016 | Jan-Jun 2017 | Jul-Dec 2017 | Jan-Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Swallowed | 20(3) | 23(2) | 19(2) | 19(2) | 17(2) | 16(2) | 21(4) | 14(2) |
| Snorted** | 14(17) | 14(18) | 11(13) | 12(15) | 10(11) | 10(12) | 8(9) | 6(6) |
| Injected | 5(6) | 7(9) | 7(8) | 7(9) | 10(12) | 8(9) | 4(5) | 6(7) |
| Smoked | 61(74) | 56(71) | 64(77) | 62(75) | 63(75) | 67(77) | 67(81) | 74(84) |

^{*} If alcohol is not taken into account, the figures in brackets apply

Table 36: Primary substance by Frequency of use (Gauteng)

The majority of patients reported that they used their primary substances on a daily basis. The substances that had the highest proportion of patients reporting daily use was heroin/opiates (93%), followed by cannabis/mandrax (81%), crack/cocaine (72%), and cannabis (64%).

| | | Daily % | | 2-6 | 6 days week % | oer | Once | per we ofte | | ess | Not use the pa mon | ast |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 |
| Alcohol | 58 | 60 | 52 | 30 | 27 | 29 | 10 | 11 | 15 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Cannabis | 67 | 58 | 64 | 21 | 25 | 22 | 9 | 13 | 10 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 72 | 82 | 81 | 21 | 14 | 11 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| Crack/ Cocaine | 55 | 51 | 72 | 33 | 31 | 14 | 10 | 15 | 14 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 90 | 90 | 93 | 11 | 5 | 2 | <1 | 5 | 2 | <1 | <1 | 2 |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 60 | 58 | 68 | 28 | 32 | 22 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| OTC/PRE | 82 | 56 | 55 | 12 | 6 | 28 | 6 | 25 | 7* | 0 | 13 | 10 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 49 | 48 | 58 | 33 | 36 | 30 | 16 | 14 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 2 |

Table 37: Mean age by primary substance (Gauteng)

Patients treated for cannabis, heroin/opiates, methcathinone, inhalants and methamphetamine were on average the youngest.

| | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 |
| | | | | Years/ N | lean Age | in years | | | |
| Alcohol | 40 | 39 | 37 | 40 | 39 | 36 | 33 | 30 | 31 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 26 | 25 | 28 | 25 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 30 | 26 |
| Cannabis | 24 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 21 | 22 | 26 | 27 | 25 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 29 | 27 | 31 | 32 | 31 | 32 | 27 | 27 | 28 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 26 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 27 | 26 |
| Ecstasy | 28 | 24 | 43* | 27 | 35* | 28 | 22* | 29* | 30 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 27 | 27 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 30 | 27 | 28 | 26 |

^{**} Included with snorted are sniffed and inhaled

| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 27 | 27 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 30 | 25 | 28 | 25 |
|-------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Inhalants | 17 | 21 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 27 | 22 | 28 | 23 |
| OTC/PRE | 40 | 39 | 34 | 42 | 43 | 36 | 31 | 30 | 26 |
| Nyaope/Whoonga | 25 | 26 | 29 | 26 | 27 | 31 | 28 | 28 | 27 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 38: Primary substance of use by Gender (Gauteng)

Male patients continue to dominate admissions for treatment. The proportion of males and females remained fairly similar since last period, however there was a notable increase in males accessing treatment for cannabis/mandrax.

| | | Dec 16 | Jan- 20 | -Jun 17 | Jul-[201 | | Jan 20 | -Jul 18 | Jul-E 201 | | Jan 201 | | Jul- 20 | Dec 19 |
|-----------------------------|----|-----------|------------|------------|--------------|----|-----------|------------|--------------|----|------------|----|------------|-----------|
| | M | щ | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | L. | M | ш | М | F |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 73 | 27 | 79 | 21 | 79 | 21 | 83 | 17 | 83 | 17 | 85 | 15 | 84 | 16 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 84 | 16 | 88 | 12 | 95 | 5* | 90 | 10 | 84 | 16 | 85 | 15 | 92 | 8 |
| Cannabis | 91 | 9 | 92 | 8 | 90 | 10 | 89 | 11 | 88 | 12 | 87 | 13 | 84 | 16 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 86 | 14 | 72 | 28 | 82 | 18 | 67 | 33 | 80 | 20 | 83 | 17 | 80 | 20 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 92 | 8 | 88 | 12 | 84 | 16 | 88 | 12 | 88 | 12 | 87 | 12 | 89 | 11 |
| OTC/PRE | 85 | 5** | 32 | 68 | 37 | 63 | 83 | 17 | 55 | 45 | 79 | 21 | 76 | 24 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 81 | 19 | 82 | 18 | 83 | 17 | 81 | 19 | 86 | 14 | 90 | 10 | 87 | 13 |
| Inhalants | 86 | 14* | 81 | 19 | 91 | 9* | 81 | 19* | 100 | 0 | 86 | 14 | 89 | 11* |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 79 | 21 | 73 | 27 | 74 | 26 | 84 | 16 | 82 | 18 | 82 | 18 | 85 | 15 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 39: Primary substance of use by Race (Gauteng)

The proportion of Black African patients (74%) in treatment remains higher than any other race groups, with people of Indian descent make up 2% of patients in treatment. Coloured patients in treatment were more likely to be admitted for cannabis use (32%), followed by heroin (22%) and methamphetamine (16%). Black African patients were more likely to be admitted for heroin/opiates use (41%), and cannabis (30%), followed by both alcohol (10%), and methamphetamine (10%). Among White and Indian patients, the majority were admitted for heroin/opiates use 27% and 35% respectively. A notable increase in heroin/opiates use was seen across both Black African and Indian patients, as well as a notable decrease in alcohol use among Black African and Coloured patients.

| | BLAC | CK AFR | ICAN | CC | DLOUR | ED | | INDIAN | | | WHITE | |
|-----------------------------|------|--------|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|-------|------|
| | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- |
| | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec |
| | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 |
| | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 12 | 16 | 10 | 8 | 21 | 14 | 11 | 29 | 15 | 50 | 22 | 24 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3* | 4 | 0 | 3 | <1 |
| Cannabis | 38 | 34 | 30 | 39 | 36 | 32 | 37 | 27 | 24 | 14 | 24 | 20 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1* | 3 | 3 | 5 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 30 | 27 | 41 | 26 | 21 | 22 | 30 | 16 | 35 | 2* | 27 | 27 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 6 | 5 | 3 | 11 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 14 | 7 | 4 |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 10 | 14 |
| Inhalants | 1 | 1 | <1 | <1* | 1* | <1 | 1* | 5* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3* |

^{*}N<5

^{*}N<5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

**'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N<5

Table 40: Secondary substance of use (Gauteng)

Cannabis (37%), alcohol (13%), crack/cocaine (11%) and cannabis/mandrax (10%) were the most common secondary substances of use.

| | Jan- 20 | | Jul-l 20 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-l 20 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-l 20 | |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 161 | 11 | 162 | 12 | 119 | 11 | 147 | 13 | 198 | 15 | 251 | 13 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 84 | 6 | 62 | 4 | 64 | 6 | 86 | 7 | 124 | 9 | 194 | 10 |
| Cannabis | 421 | 28 | 451 | 33 | 343 | 32 | 399 | 35 | 405 | 31 | 731 | 37 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 72 | 5 | 72 | 5 | 83 | 8 | 123 | 11 | 141 | 11 | 211 | 11 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 267 | 18 | 142 | 10 | 155 | 14 | 89 | 8 | 89 | 7 | 156 | 8 |
| OTC/PRE | 44 | 3 | 61 | 4 | 64 | 6 | 16 | 1 | 79 | 6 | 58 | 3 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 221 | 15 | 193 | 14 | 146 | 14 | 142 | 12 | 124 | 9 | 136 | 7 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 99 | 7 | 110 | 8 | 81 | 8 | 121 | 11 | 135 | 4 | 186 | 9 |
| Inhalants | 22 | 2 | 13 | 1 | 4 | <1 | 10 | 1 | 12 | <1 | 16 | 1 |
| Other | 72 | 5 | 72 | 5 | 6 | <1 | 11 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 26 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 1496 | 100 | 1383 | 100 | 1080 | 100 | 1148 | 100 | 1320 | 100 | 1965 | 100 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 41: Overall use (reported as primary or secondary substance of use) (Gauteng)

Consistent with previous review periods, cannabis, heroin/opiates, alcohol and methamphetamine remained the most common substances of use overall in this region. Heroin/opiates saw the biggest increase in admissions, from 29% - 40%. There was also a decrease in alcohol use since last period.

| | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-E 201 | | Jan 201 | | Jul-E 201 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-I 201 | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----|--------------|----|------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 830 | 21 | 754 | 22 | 543 | 20 | 556 | 19 | 768 | 24 | 741 | 18 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax* | 151 | 4 | 141 | 4 | 124 | 5 | 143 | 5 | 219 | 7 | 313 | 7 |
| Cannabis | 2189 | 57 | 1854 | 54 | 1232 | 45 | 1469 | 50 | 1426 | 45 | 1984 | 47 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 159 | 4 | 162 | 5 | 146 | 5 | 203 | 7 | 241 | 8 | 339 | 8 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 1109 | 28 | 938 | 28 | 1273 | 47 | 1220 | 42 | 907 | 29 | 1690 | 40 |
| OTC/PRE | 101 | 3 | 104 | 3 | 99 | 4 | 49 | 2 | 150 | 5 | 87 | 2 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 536 | 14 | 510 | 15 | 351 | 13 | 366 | 12 | 284 | 9 | 278 | 7 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 313 | 8 | 326 | 10 | 242 | 9 | 357 | 12 | 418 | 13 | 658 | 16 |
| Other | 81 | 2 | 114 | 3 | 35 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 21 | 1 | 64 | 2 |
| Inhalants | 48 | 1 | 37 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 26 | 1 | 34 | 1 | 35 | 1 |

^{*&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

Table 42: Polysubstance use (Gauteng)

Up to 47% of patients reported using more than one substance, and this proportion increased slightly compared to the last period.

| | Jan- 20 ² | | Jul-I 201 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-I 201 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-[201 | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Primary substance only | 2374 | 61 | 2029 | 59 | 1654 | 60 | 1789 | 61 | 1828 | 58 | 2259 | 53 |
| Primary +2 nd substance | 1496 | 39 | 1383 | 41 | 1080 | 40 | 1148 | 39 | 1320 | 42 | 1965 | 47 |
| Total no. of patients | 3870 | 100 | 3412 | 100 | 2734 | 100 | 2937 | 100 | 3148 | 100 | 4224 | 100 |

Table 43: Sources of payment (Gauteng)

A significant increase in payments by the 'state' (from 40% to 58%), and a significant decrease in payments by 'family/friends' was noticed in this period.

| | Jan- Jun 2015 | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| State | 36 | 40 | 48 | 56 | 46 | 48 | 70 | 58 | 40 | 58 |
| Medical Aid | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 17 | 14 | 14 | 10 | 12 | 4 |
| Family/friends | 28 | 23 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 7 | 11 | 27 | 17 |
| Employer | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Self | 9 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 7 |
| Other/Comb | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 11 |
| Unknown | 6 | 6 | 9 | 1 | 15 | 12 | 2 | 13 | 9 | 1 |

DATA ON PATIENTS YOUNGER THAN 20 YEARS

Table 44: Profile of patients younger than 20 years (Gauteng)

The predominant profile of patients admitted for treatment were male and of Black African descent who had completed a secondary education.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 % | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| GENDER | /0 | /0 | /0 | /0 | /0 | /0 | /0 | /0 | /0 |
| Male | 90 | 88 | 91 | 89 | 89 | 85 | 84 | 87 | 85 |
| Female | 10 | 12 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 15 |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | | | |
| Black/African | 80 | 73 | 68 | 97 | 73 | 77 | 76 | 75 | 78 |
| Coloured | 13 | 20 | 23 | 2 | 21 | 16 | 17 | 20 | 18 |
| Indian | 1 | 1 | 2 | <1 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 |
| White | 6 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| EDUCATION LE | VEL | | | | | | | | |
| None | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | - | 1 | 3 |
| Primary | 13 | 14 | 18 | 10 | 16 | 13 | 17 | 7 | 13 |
| Secondary | 84 | 84 | 80 | 87 | 82 | 86 | 82 | 85 | 81 |
| Any tertiary | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 3 |

Table 45: Referral sources for patients younger than 20 years (Gauteng)

A higher proportion of patients <20 years (52%) were referred to treatment centres by 'self/family/friends' and this proportion increased significantly compared to the previous period. This was followed by referrals from 'school' (21%) and 'social services/welfare' (16%). The rest of the categories remained stable.

| | Jan- Jun 2015 % | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Self/Family/Friends | 39 | 41 | 38 | 35 | 37 | 42 | 42 | 56 | 40 | 52 |
| Work/Employer | - | <1 | <1 | <1 | - | <1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| Health professional | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Religious body | - | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | - | <1 | 1 | 1 |
| Hospital/Clinic | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Social Services/Welfare | 9 | 13 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 17 | 14 | 16 |
| Court/Correctional services | 10 | 9 | 7 | 14 | 10 | 12 | 6 | 10 | 5 | 3 |
| School | 37 | 30 | 45 | 41 | 43 | 34 | 40 | 10 | 37 | 21 |
| Other | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | <1 | <1 | <1 |

Table 46: Primary substance of use for patients younger than 20 years (Gauteng)

The most common primary substance of use among young patients was cannabis (44%), followed by heroin/opiates (24%) and methamphetamine (14%). A significant decrease in alcohol (18% - 6%) was seen this period.

| | Jan- 20′ | | Jul- 20 | | Jan- 20 | | Jul- 20 | | Jan- 20 | | Jul-I 201 | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 30 | 3 | 21 | 2 | 26 | 4 | 56 | 8 | 135 | 18 | 62 | 6 |
| Cannabis | 894 | 82 | 736 | 81 | 458 | 73 | 289 | 40 | 285 | 38 | 485 | 44 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 18 | 2 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 2 | 18 | 3 | 18 | 2 | 30 | 3 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 2 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 5 | 1 | 26 | 4 | 21 | 3 | 31 | 3 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 54 | 5 | 43 | 5 | 69 | 11 | 178 | 25 | 187 | 25 | 250 | 24 |
| OTC/PRE | 1 | <1 | - | - | 3 | <1 | 10 | 1 | 14 | 2 | 10 | 1 |
| Inhalants | 21 | 2 | 15 | 2 | 14 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 3 | <1 | 5 | <1 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 37 | 3 | 38 | 4 | 17 | 3 | 53 | 7 | 39 | 5 | 46 | 4 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 31 | 3 | 38 | 4 | 20 | 3 | 82 | 11 | 51 | 7 | 142 | 14 |
| TOTAL | 1090 | 100 | 909 | 100 | 630 | 100 | 719 | 100 | 756 | 100 | 1041 | 100 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 47: Mode of usage of primary substance of use for patients younger than 20 years (Gauteng)

| | Jan- Jun 2015 | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Swallowed | 4 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 14 | 21 | 9 |
| Snorted | 12 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 7 |
| Injected | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | <1 | 2 | 4 |
| Smoked | 83 | 87 | 87 | 85 | 90 | 89 | 88 | 71 | 69 | 79 |

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

Table 48: Primary substance of use by Gender for patients younger than 20 years (Gauteng)

This period saw a significant decrease in young females accessing treatment services for all substances with the exception of alcohol.

| | Jan- 20 | | Jul-l 20 | | | -Jun 018 | Jul- 20 | | Jan- 20 | | Ju Dec | ıl- 2019 |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-----------|-------------|
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 73 | 27 | 71 | 29 | 65 | 35 | 87 | 13 | 79 | 21 | 79 | 21 |
| Cannabis | 91 | 9 | 90 | 10 | 88 | 12 | 88 | 12 | 80 | 20 | 84 | 16 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 94 | 6* | 92 | 8* | 92 | 8 | 94 | 6* | 64 | 36 | 90 | 10* |
| Crack/Cocaine | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 80* | 20* | 81 | 19 | 50* | 50* | 84 | 16 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 83 | 17 | 85 | 15 | 88 | 12 | 83 | 17 | 77 | 23 | 84 | 16 |
| Inhalants | 81 | 19* | 87 | 13* | 79 | 21 | 100 | 0 | 100* | 0 | 80* | 20* |
| OTC/PRE | 100* | 0 | - | - | 0 | 100* | 70 | 30* | 50* | 50* | 80 | 20* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 95 | 5* | 84 | 16 | 76 | 24* | 81 | 19 | 100* | 0 | 91 | 9* |
| Methamphetamine('Tik') | 74 | 26 | 71 | 29 | 65 | 35 | 74 | 26 | 69 | 31 | 87 | 13 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 49: Primary substance of use by Race for patients younger than 20 years (Gauteng)

Across all ethnic groups, young people were more likely to be admitted for cannabis.

| | BLAC | CK/AFR | ICAN | CC | DLOURI | ED | | INDIAN | | | WHITE | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 8 | 15 | 6 | 8 | 27 | 6 | 6* | 50* | 0 | 7* | 26 | 0 |
| Cannabis | 39 | 39 | 45 | 39 | 34 | 42 | 44 | 50* | 27* | 64 | 23 | 34 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2* | 3* | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3* |
| Crack/Cocaine | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2* | 2* | 3 | 8* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7* |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 25 | 26 | 25 | 26 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 0 | 36* | 7* | 35 | 24 |
| Inhalants | 1* | <1* | <1* | 0 | 1* | 1* | 3* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTC/PRE | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 2* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 8 | 5 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 6* | 0 | 9* | 0 | 10* | 10* |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 11 | 7 | 13 | 14 | 5 | 15 | 11* | 0 | 27* | 14* | 6* | 14* |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 50: Secondary substance of use for patients younger than 20 years (Gauteng)

Cannabis (22%) and alcohol (12%) were the most common secondary substances of use.

| | Jan- 20 | | Jul- 20 | Dec 17 | | -Jun 18 | | Dec 18 | | -Jun 19 | Jul- 20 | |
|-----------------------------|------------|----|------------|-----------|----|------------|-----|-----------|----|------------|------------|----|
| | n | % | n | % | N | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 52 | 18 | 50 | 18 | 39 | 6 | 61 | 8 | 39 | 5 | 127 | 12 |
| Cannabis | 73 | 25 | 72 | 27 | 43 | 7 | 153 | 21 | 78 | 10 | 226 | 22 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 12 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 35 | 5 | 28 | 4 | 63 | 6 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 8 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 48 | 7 | 30 | 4 | 44 | 4 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 45 | 4 | 37 | 4 | 16 | 3 | 26 | 4 | 20 | 3 | 28 | 3 |
| Inhalants | 19 | 7 | 9 | 3 | 2 | <1 | 8 | 1 | 3 | <1 | 3 | <1 |
| OTC/PRE | 5 | 2 | 19 | 7 | 14 | 2 | 9 | 1 | 17 | 2 | 31 | 3 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 43 | 15 | 48 | 18 | 21 | 3 | 68 | 9 | 37 | 5 | 56 | 5 |

^{*}N<5

^{*}N<5

[^]Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 23 | 8 | 20 | 7 | 18 | 3 | 59 | 8 | 34 | 5 | 63 | 6 |
|-------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| Other | 14 | 5 | 20 | 7 | 2 | <1 | 4 | <1 | - | - | 5 | <1 |
| TOTAL | 1090 | 100 | 909 | 100 | 630 | 100 | 719 | 100 | 756 | 100 | 1041 | 100 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

2C: TREATMENT CENTRES: NORTHERN REGION

Mr Warren Lucas

Table 51: Number of treatment episodes (Northern region)

Data representing 1 423 patients were collected from 11 treatment centres during the period July-December 2019, compared to 1 025 from the previous six-month period. In Mpumalanga were collected from 1 070 patients, with most data coming from SANCA Witbank, followed by SANCA Lowveld. In Limpopo, data were collected from 353 patients. No data was collected from the Centre of Hope and Healing Wings Youth during this period.

| | | Mpun | nalanga | | | Limp | оро | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
| | | Nu | mber | | | Nun | nber | |
| Swartfontein | 110 | 94 | - | 88 | | | | |
| MARC (Inpatient) MARC (Outpatient) | 62 | 119 | 23 | 97 | | | | |
| Sanca Witbank | 493 | 331 | 224 | 504 | | | | |
| Sanca Lowveld | 274 | 267 | 297 | 267 | | | | |
| SANCA Thembisile | 44 | 26 | 34 | 35 | | | | |
| Bread of Life | 16 | 25 | 19 | 20 | | | | |
| Pace Rehab | 20 | 36 | 28 | 26 | | | | |
| Healing Wings | - | - | 14 | 33 | | | | |
| Healing Wings (Youth) | - | - | 12 | - | | | | |
| SANCA Far North (Polokwane) | | | | | 316 | 266 | 351 | 325 |
| Jahara Centre | | | | | 28 | 7 | 5 | 11 |
| Seshego Centre | | | | | - | - | 18 | 17 |
| Centre of Hope | | | | | 9 | - | - | - |
| Total number in treatment | 1019 | 898 | 651 | 1070 | 353 | 273 | 374 | 353 |

Table 52: First Time Admissions (Northern region)

In Table 52 'Yes' indicates a first-time admission and 'No' indicates a repeat admission. First time admissions make up most admissions across both provinces and these proportions remained high across provinces.

| | | Mpun | nalanga | | | Lin | проро | | | |
|-----|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | | |
| | | | % | | % | | | | | |
| No | 9 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 2 | 2 | 16 | 5 | | |
| Yes | 91 | 89 | 85 | 87 | 98 | 98 | 84 | 95 | | |

Table 53: Type of treatment received (Northern region)

Table 53 indicates that in Mpumalanga (83%) and in Limpopo (90%), most patients were treated on an outpatient basis.

| | | Mpun | nalanga | | | Lin | проро | |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
| | | | % | | | | % | |
| Inpatient | 14 | 19 | 36 | 17 | 10 | 3 | 37 | 10 |
| Outpatient | 86 | 81 | 64 | 83 | 90 | 97 | 63 | 90 |

Table 54: Referral sources (Northern region)

The most common source of referral to specialist treatment centres in both provinces was the 'self/family/friends', 50% in Mpumalanga and 65% in Limpopo. This is followed by referral from the 'school', 16% in Mpumalanga and 16% in Limpopo.

| | | Mpuma | alanga | | | Lim | роро | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
| | | % | Ď | | | (| % | |
| Self/family/friends | 52 | 57 | 65 | 50 | 67 | 64 | 67 | 65 |
| Work/employer | 7 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 7 |
| Health professional (Dr/psychiatrist/nurse | 4 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 1 | - | 5 |
| Religious body | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | <1 | - |
| Hospital/clinic | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | <1 |
| Social services/welfare | 9 | 11 | 5 | 11 | <1 | <1 | 4 | 5 |
| Court/correctional services | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 13 | 1 | - | 1 |
| School | 21 | 14 | 13 | 16 | 15 | 31 | 25 | 16 |
| Other, e.g. radio | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 |

Table 55: Population profile (Northern region)

Male patients predominate in all provinces (87% in Mpumalanga and 93% in Limpopo). Black African patients (consistent with the demographic profile of the province) continue to constitute the highest number of patients seen at specialist treatment centres in both provinces. There was an increase in the proportion of patients who were 'employed' in both Mpumalanga and Limpopo. In both provinces, majority of patients had secondary school education.

| | | Mpum | alanga | | | Lim | оро | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | | | | |
| | % | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 89 | 87 | 86 | 87 | 89 | 90 | 95 | 93 | | | | |
| Female | 11 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 5 | 7 | | | | |
| RACE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 80 | 79 | 77 | 77 | 88 | 90 | 91 | 88 | | | | |
| Coloured | 4 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 5 | | | | |
| Indian | <1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | <1 | <1 | | | | |
| White | 15 | 17 | 20 | 17 | 11 | 7 | 3 | 7 | | | | |

| EMPLOYMENT STATUS | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Working full time | 19 | 21 | 15 | 27 | 7 | 4 | 13 | 22 |
| Working part time | 3 | 7 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 7 |
| Unemployed (<6 months) | 7 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 10 | 6 |
| Unemployed (>6 months) | 38 | 35 | 46 | 32 | 68 | 44 | 40 | 39 |
| Student/Apprentice/internship | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 3 |
| Pupil/learner at school | 30 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 17 | 40 | 32 | 22 |
| Medically boarded/Housewife/Pensioner | <1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 |
| EDUCATION LEVEL | | | | | | | | |
| None | <1 | 1 | 2 | <1 | - | 9 | - | 1 |
| Primary | 7 | 8 | 5 | 5 | 3 | <1 | 7 | 8 |
| Secondary | 75 | 75 | 79 | 75 | 59 | 63 | 81 | 73 |
| Any tertiary | 17 | 14 | 11 | 14 | 38 | 27 | 12 | 17 |

Table 56: Age distribution (Northern region)

The average age of persons seen by treatment centres was 26 years in Mpumalanga and 28 years in Limpopo. The proportion of patients younger than 20 years of age in Mpumalanga and Limpopo were both 24%.

| | | Mpuma | alanga | | | Lim | роро | |
|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | | | % | |
| 10-14 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 15-19 | 25 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 17 | 37 | 25 | 22 |
| 20-24 | 22 | 21 | 21 | 19 | 20 | 18 | 26 | 26 |
| 25-29 | 21 | 20 | 23 | 18 | 22 | 18 | 22 | 24 |
| 30-34 | 14 | 16 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 10 | 12 | 14 |
| 35-39 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 7 |
| 40-44 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| 45-49 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 50-54 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 55-59 | <1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| 60-64 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| ≥65 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | - | <1 | <1 | <1 |

Table 57: HIV tested in the past 12 months (Northern region)

In both provinces, there was an decrease in patients who had not been tested in the past 12 months.

| | | Mpum | alanga | | Limpopo | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|--------|------|---------|------|------|------|--|--|
| Tested for HIV in the past 12 months | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | | |
| | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec | | |
| | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 | | |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | | |
| Yes | 56 | 62 | 53 | 55 | 5 | 2 | 56 | 45 | | |
| No | 34 | 26 | 32 | 22 | 95 | 3 | 43 | 19 | | |
| Decline to answer | 10 | 12 | 15 | 23 | - | 95 | 1 | 36 | | |

Table 58: Place of residence (Northern region)

| | | Mpum | alanga | | | Limp | оро | |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Limpopo | <1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 91 | 97 | 99 | 97 |
| Mpumalanga | 97 | 96 | 92 | 94 | <1 | 1 | - | - |
| Gauteng | 1 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | <1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | • | <1 | <1 |
| Free State | 1 | <1 | - | - | - | • | - | - |
| North West | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | - | • | - | - |
| Eastern Cape | <1 | - | - | <1 | - | - | - | - |
| Northern Cape | - | <1 | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Western Cape | <1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | <1 | • | - | <1 |

Table 59: Primary substance of use (Northern region)

In both the Mpumalanga and Limpopo provinces, cannabis was the most commonly used primary substance of use among patients in treatment; followed by heroin, and alcohol.

| | | Mpum | alanga | | | Lim | роро | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 10 | 17 | 20 | 15 | 27 | 19 | 11 | 16 |
| Cannabis | 41 | 33 | 31 | 41 | 35 | 55 | 46 | 38 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 2 | 1 | 4 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 2 | 1 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 3 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 2 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 37 | 41 | 24 | 32 | 12 | 11 | 24 | 35 |
| Inhalants | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 | 7 | 1 | 1 |
| OTC/ PRE | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 3 | 2 | 10 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 5 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone *N < 5

Table 60: Mode of use for Primary Substance (Northern region)

In looking at the mode of usage of the primary drug, 17% of patients reported swallowing their substances. When alcohol was excluded, 88% reported smoking as their primary mode of use. Only 2% of patients reported that they injected substances (all substance variants). The proportion of patients who specifically injected heroin significantly decreased from 16%-6%% during this period.

| | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec | Jun | Dec | | | |
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 | | | |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | | | |
| Swallowed | 18(2) | 18(2) | 19(2) | 16(2) | 17(2) | 12(2) | 19(2) | 19(3) | 17(2) | | | |
| Snorted | 7(2) | 6(2) | 5(2) | 9(2) | 3(3) | 5(2) | 6(3) | 8(3) | 6(7) | | | |
| Injected | 1(1) | 2(1) | 1(1) | 1(2) | 1(2) | 4(1) | 4(2) | 4(4) | 2(3) | | | |
| Smoked | 74(95) | 74(95) | 75(95) | 74(94) | 79(93) | 79(95) | 71(93) | 69(90) | 75(88) | | | |
| | Figures in brackets exclude alcohol | | | | | | | | | | | |

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

| | 3 16 6 |
|--|--------|
|--|--------|

Table 61: Primary substance by Frequency of use (Northern region)

The majority of patients reported that they used their primary substances on a daily basis. The substances that had the highest number of patients reporting daily use was heroin/opiates (81%), cannabis/mandrax (75%), and cannabis (61%).

| | Daily % | | | 2-6 days per week % | | | Once per week or less often | | | | Not used in the past month % | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| Alcohol | 49 | 56 | 45 | 32 | 22 | 32 | 13 | 18 | 20 | 6 | 5 | 3 |
| Cannabis | 57 | 58 | 61 | 27 | 23 | 22 | 12 | 15 | 12 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 50 | 86 | 75* | 33 | 8 | 25* | 0 | 6 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| Crack/ Cocaine | 58 | 55 | 51 | 25 | 29 | 19 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 4 | 2 | 15 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 92 | 93 | 81 | 7 | 3 | 11 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 0 | <1 | 1 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 75 | 53 | 42 | 17 | 31 | 25 | 4 | 15 | 26 | 4 | 1 | 8* |
| OTC/PRE | 82 | 79 | 58 | 0 | 7 | 17* | 0 | 7 | 17* | 18 | 7 | 8* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 36 | 48 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 32 | 18 | 18 | 23 | 18 | 7 | 16 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 62: Mean age in years, by primary substance of use (Northern region)

Mean age differences were noted for different substances. In Mpumalanga, the mean age of patients whose primary substance of use remained fairly similar, with the exception of cannabis/mandrax. In Limpopo, the mean age of patients whose primary substance of use was 'CAT' decreased to 23 years, and the mean age of heroin/opiates increased to 27 years.

| | | Mpum | alanga | | | Limp | оро | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | | | YEA | RS | | | |
| Alcohol | 36 | 37 | 27 | 28 | 34 | 27 | 27 | 28 |
| Cannabis | 22 | 21 | 27 | 28 | 22 | 24 | 26 | 26 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 30 | 25 | 28 | 21* | 26 | 16* | 26 | 29* |
| Crack/Cocaine | 31 | 32 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 21* | 26 | 26 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 29 | 29 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 27 | 29 | 23 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 26 | 26 | 28 | 27 | 28 | 22 | 24 | 27 |
| Inhalants | 19 | 19 | 24 | 26 | 29 | 22 | 24* | 22* |
| OTC/ PRE | 36 | 39 | 30 | 28 | 29 | 18* | 25* | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 28 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 25 | 22 | 25 | 26 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone *N < 5

^{*:} N<5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 63: Primary substance of use by Gender (Northern region)

As in the previous reporting period, across both provinces and bearing in mind small samples, male patients outnumbered female patients. Overall 88% of patients were male, but gender differences were noted for various primary substances of use. In Mpumalanga, a slight increase of females accessing treatment for cannabis was noted, and in Limpopo, a slight increase in females who reported alcohol as their primary substance of use was noted.

| | | | Mpun | nalanga | a | | | | Limp | оро | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----|------------|------------|------------|-----|------|-----------|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| | Jul-Dec 2018 | | Jan- 20 | -Jun 19 | Jul- 20 | | | Dec 18 | Jan- 20 | | Jul- 20 | 7 7 |
| | 9 | 6 | 9, | 6 | % | 6 | 0 | 6 | 9 | 6 | % | 6 |
| | M | L | M | F | M | F | M | E. | M | F | M | Ŧ |
| Alcohol | 87 | 13 | 86 | 14 | 86 | 14 | 90 | 10* | 93 | 7 | 89 | 11 |
| Cannabis | 87 | 13 | 91 | 9 | 86 | 14 | 92 | 8 | 95 | 5 | 93 | 7 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 80* | 20* | 69 | 31 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100* | 0 |
| Crack/ Cocaine | 77 | 23* | 86 | 14* | 83 | 13 | 0 | 100* | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 |
| Heroin/Opiates | 92 | 8 | 54 | 16 | 87 | 13 | 93 | 7* | 97 | 3 | 93 | 7 |
| Inhalants | 83* | 16* | 67 | 33* | 86 | 14* | 89 | 11* | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 |
| OTC/ PRE | 25* | 75* | 83 | 17* | 100 | 0 | 100* | 0 | 50* | 50* | - | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 61 | 39 | 87 | 13* | 91 | 9* | 80 | 20* | 100 | 0 | 89 | 11* |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 79 | 21* | 83 | 17 | 92 | 8* | 80* | 20* | 93 | 7* | 94 | 6* |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N<5

Table 64: Primary substance of use by Race (Northern region)

Although majority of patients seen at treatment centres were of Black African decent, the most commonly used substances across all races/ethnic groups were cannabis, followed by heroin/opiates and alcohol.

| | BLACK AFRICAN | | | COLOURED | | | INDIAN | | | WHITE | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Alcohol | 15 | 17 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 20* | 33 | 18 | 15 |
| Cannabis | 41 | 37 | 41 | 34 | 27 | 45 | 57* | 40* | 35 | 25 | 35 | 37 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 1 | 3 | <1* | 0 | 3* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1* | 4 | 0 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 1 | 4 | 3 | 6* | 3* | 3* | 14* | 0 | 10* | 5 | 6* | 2* |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 37 | 24 | 33 | 28 | 40* | 27 | 14* | 50* | 25 | 17 | 19 | 36 |
| Inhalants | 3 | 18 | 1* | 0 | 37 | 0 | 0 | <1* | 0 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| OTC/PRE | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3* | 0 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3* | 3* | 2* | 14* | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4* | 2* |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 1 | 9 | 3 | 6* | 10* | 5 | 0 | 20* | 0 | 7 | 10 | 6 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N<5

(Row% add up to 100)

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

Table 65: Secondary substance of use (Northern region)

Cannabis (31%), alcohol (18%), methamphetamine (12%) and crack/cocaine (11%) were the most common secondary substances of use.

| | Jan-Jun 2017 | | Jul-Dec 2017 | | Jan-Jun 2018 | | Jul-Dec 2018 | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 211 | 51 | 373 | 57 | 340 | 46 | 231 | 43 | 67 | 18 | 198 | 38 |
| Cannabis | 64 | 16 | 78 | 12 | 146 | 20 | 103 | 19 | 119 | 31 | 124 | 24 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 5 | 1 | 2 | <1 | 18 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 27 | 7 | 8 | 2 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 14 | 3 | 33 | 5 | 47 | 6 | 56 | 10 | 41 | 11 | 59 | 11 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 32 | 8 | 27 | 4 | 67 | 9 | 52 | 10 | 20 | 5 | 43 | 8 |
| OTC/PRE | 7 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 15 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 15 | 4 | 13 | 3 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 12 | 3 | 24 | 4 | 27 | 4 | 33 | 6 | 33 | 9 | 24 | 5 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 7 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 14 | 2 | 31 | 6 | 46 | 12 | 36 | 7 |
| Inhalants | 4 | 1 | 3 | <1 | 65 | 9 | 21 | 4 | 2 | <1 | 10 | 2 |
| Other | 52 | 13 | 97 | 15 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 10 | 3 | 5 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 411 | 100 | 655 | 100 | 744 | 100 | 542 | 100 | 380 | 100 | 520 | 100 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 66: Overall proportion of substances used (Northern region)

The overall proportion of primary and secondary substances of use is shown in Table 66 below. Cannabis, heroin and alcohol were the most common substances used in both provinces.

| | Mpumalanga | | | | | | | Limpopo | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|---------|-----------------|----|-----|-------------|--|--|
| | Jul-Dec 2018 | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2018 | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | 7.7 | -Dec 019 | | |
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | | | |
| Alcohol | 310 | 35 | 189 | 29 | 317 | 30 | 123 | 45 | 49 | 13 | 98 | 28 | | |
| Cannabis | 373 | 42 | 305 | 47 | 530 | 50 | 179 | 65 | 187 | 50 | 166 | 47 | | |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 8 | 1 | 43 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 21 | 6 | 4 | 1 | | |
| Crack/Cocaine | 70 | 8 | 60 | 9 | 83 | 8 | 3 | <1 | 27 | 7 | 23 | 7 | | |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 37 | 4 | 51 | 8 | 43 | 4 | 24 | 9 | 28 | 7 | 12 | 3 | | |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 394 | 44 | 163 | 25 | 376 | 35 | 53 | 19 | 101 | 27 | 134 | 38 | | |
| Inhalants | 10 | 1 | 11 | 2 | 15 | 1 | 36 | 13 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 2 | | |
| OTC/ PRE | 11 | 1 | 22 | 3 | 23 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 42 | 5 | 88 | 14 | 63 | 6 | 13 | 5 | 51 | 14 | 26 | 7 | | |

^{*&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

Table 67: Polysubstance use (Northern region)

In both provinces majority of patients (63% in Mpumalanga and 66% in Limpopo) reported only one substance of use.

| | | M pumalang | a | Limpopo | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | | |
| | | % | | % | | | | |
| Primary substance only | 54 | 55 | 63 | 23 | 72 | 66 | | |
| Primary +2 nd substance | 44 | 45 | 37 | 77 | 28 | 34 | | |
| Total no. of patients | 473 | 651 | 1070 | 271 | 374 | 353 | | |

Table 68: Source of payment (Northern region)

During this period, the most common source of payment for treatment of substance use in both provinces were 'family/friends', followed by 'self', and 'state'.

| | | Mpum | alanga | | Limpopo | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | | | |
| 01.1 | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | | | |
| State | 39 | 32 | 39 | 24 | 12 | 87 | 75 | 19 | | | |
| Medical aid | 1 | 2 | 10 | 3 | - | - | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Family/Friends | 39 | 37 | 30 | 44 | 67 | 3 | 17 | 44 | | | |
| Employer | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | | | |
| Self | 18 | 26 | 8 | 25 | 20 | 6 | 3 | 22 | | | |
| Unknown | - | 1 | 7 | <1 | 0 | 2 | - | 8 | | | |
| Other | - | <1 | 3 | <1 | - | <1 | <1 | - | | | |

DATA FOR PATIENTS YOUNGER THAN 20 YEARS

Table 69: Profile of patients younger than 20 years (Northern region)

The table below shows demographic profile of patients younger than 20 years in both provinces.

| | | Mpum | alanga | | Limpopo | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | |
| | 2010 | 2010 | 2010 | | % | 2010 | 2013 | 2010 | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 91 | 86 | 90 | 90 | 89 | 93 | 95 | 95 | |
| Female | 9 | 14 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 7 | 5 | 5 | |
| RACE | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 90 | 94 | 87 | 90 | 96 | 97 | 89 | 90 | |
| Coloured | 4 | <1 | 2 | 3 | - | 2 | 10 | 8 | |
| Indian | <1 | 1 | 0 | | - | - | 0 | 1 | |
| White | 6 | 4 | 12 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Table 70: Referral sources for patients younger than 20 years (Northern region)

The most common source of referral to specialist treatment centres in both provinces was the 'self/family/friends'l', 57% in Mpumalanga and 64% in Limpopo. This is followed by referral from the 'school, 22% in Mpumalanga and 27% in Limpopo.

| | | Mpuma | alanga | | | Lim | роро | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | | (| % | |
| Self/family/friends | 31 | 33 | 41 | 57 | 30 | 65 | 26 | 64 |
| Work/employer | <1* | - | 1* | 6 | - | 3* | 1* | 6 |
| Health professional (Dr/psychiatrist/nurse | 3 | 6 | 1* | 2 | 3* | - | - | - |
| Religious body | 1* | - | 1* | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Hospital/clinic | <1* | 1* | 1* | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social services/welfare | 6 | 6 | 5 | 10 | - | 1* | - | 4 |
| Court/correctional services | 1* | 2* | 1* | 2 | ı | 2* | - | |
| School | 58 | 52 | 49 | 22 | 67 | 29 | 73 | 27 |
| Other, e.g. radio | 1* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

*N<5

Table 71: Primary substance of use for patients younger than 20 years (Northern region)

Cannabis, heroin and alcohol still remain the most common primary substances of use for patients younger than 20 years in both provinces.

| | | Mpum | alanga | | | Limp | оро | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 4 | 4 | 22 | 15 | 10 | 12 | 7 | 12 |
| Cannabis | 76 | 79 | 32 | 39 | 66 | 58 | 52 | 37 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax* | <1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| Crack/ Cocaine | 1 | - | 7 | 5 | - | - | 3 | 1 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 14 | 12 | 21 | 32 | 1 | 15 | 26 | 35 |
| OTC/ PRE | - | - | 1 | <1 | 1 | 3 | - | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | - | 1 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Inhalants | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 14 | 8 | 1 | 4 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 1 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 6 |
| TOTAL (n) | 291 | 233 | 164 | 262 | 71 | 112 | 100 | 83 |

^{*&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

Table 72: Primary of use by Gender for patients younger than 20 years (Northern region)

As in the previous reporting period, across both provinces and bearing in mind small samples, male patients outnumbered female patients. Overall 92% of patients were male, and gender differences were mostly noted in Mpumalannga, for various primary substances of use.

| | | | Mpur | nalanga | | | | | Limp | оро | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|---------|------------|-----|------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|----|
| | Jul-Dec 2018 | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul- 20 | | Jul- 20 | Dec 18 | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
| | % | | % | | % | 6 | 9 | 6 | % | 0 | % | 0 |
| | M F | | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| Alcohol | 78 | 22* | 94 | 6* | 90 | 10* | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 |
| Cannabis | 86 | 14 | 94 | 6* | 85 | 15 | 91 | 9 | 94 | 6* | 94 | 6* |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 67* | 33* | 0 | 100* | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 |
| Crack/ Cocaine | - | - | 92 | 8* | 93 | 7* | - | - | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 |
| Heroin/Opiates | 96 | 4 | 82 | 18 | 94 | 6 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 93 | 7* |
| Inhalants | 75* | 25* | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 |
| OTC/ PRE | - | - | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 50* | 50* | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 100* | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 67* | 33* | 83 | 17* | 100 | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N<5

Table 73: Primary of use by Race for patients younger than 20 years (Northern region)

Although majority of patients seen at treatment centres in both provinces were of Black African descent, the most commonly used substances across all races/ethnic groups were alcohol, heroin/opiates and cannabis.

| | BLACK AFRICAN | | | CC | LOURI | ED | | INDIAN | | WHITE | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|------|-------|------|------|
| | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- |
| | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec |
| | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 |
| | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Alcohol | 6 | 18 | 14 | 0 | 8* | 27* | 0 | - | 0 | 9* | 5* | 19* |
| Cannabis | 71 | 40 | 39 | 67* | 31* | 27* | 100* | - | 50* | 82 | 40 | 44* |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 1* | 2* | 1* | 0 | 8* | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Crack/Cocaine | - | 5 | 5 | - | 8* | 11* | - | - | 0 | - | 15* | 0 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 14 | 21 | 33 | 0 | 46 | 20* | 0 | - | 50* | 0 | 25* | 31 |
| Inhalants | 4 | 2* | 2* | 0 | 0 | 7* | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OTC/PRE | 1* | 1* | <1* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 9* | 10* | 0 |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 1* | 7 | 4 | 33* | 0 | 13* | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6* |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N<5

(Row% add up to 100)

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

2D: TREATMENT CENTRES: EASTERN CAPE

Mr Roger Weimann

Table 74: Proportion of treatment episodes (Eastern Cape)

Data were collected from six specialist treatment centres. A total of 336 patients were treated across these treatment centres for the July-December 2019 reporting period. The majority of patients were treated at SANCA Central Eastern Cape during this period.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 % | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| SANCA CEC | 32 | 23 | 43 | 36 | 42 | 36 | 41 | 55 | 63 |
| Welbedacht | 8 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 15 |
| Shepherd's Field | 11 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 2 |
| Hunters Craig | - | 34 | 30 | 28 | 22 | 26 | 20 | 13 | - |
| NICRO | 12 | 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| Step Away | 10 | 9 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 16 |
| Ernest Malgas | - | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 13 | 6 | 6 | 4 |
| Mooiuitzicht | - | • | - | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | - | - |
| Total no of persons treated | 471 | 638 | 537 | 425 | 515 | 517 | 450 | 475 | 336 |

Table 75: First time admissions (Eastern Cape)

The proportion of new admissions increased during this period.

| | Jan- | Jul- |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Jun | Dec |
| | 2015 | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Yes | 74 | 83 | 59 | 87 | 80 | 85 | 80 | 87 | 81 | 91 |
| No | 26 | 17 | 41 | 12 | 20 | 15 | 20 | 13 | 19 | 9 |

Table 76: Type of treatment received (Eastern Cape)

During this period, most patients were treated on an inpatient basis and this proportion decreased significantly compared to the previous period.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan-Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan-Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Inpatient | 43 | 76 | 97 | 82 | 76 | 74 | 68 | 61 | 53 |
| Outpatient | 57 | 24 | 3 | 18 | 24 | 26 | 32 | 39 | 47 |

Table 77: Referral sources (Eastern Cape)

Most referrals were from 'self/family/friends' (68%), a notable increase compared to the previous period. This was followed by an increase in referrals from 'work/employer (14%).

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Self/family/friends | 52 | 29 | 23 | 45 | 57 | 40 | 49 | 56 | 68 |
| Work/employer | 11 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 12 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 14 |
| Doctor/psychiatrist/nurse (health professional) | 7 | 46 | 54 | 30 | 17 | 29 | 24 | 17 | 4 |
| Religious body | 1 | <1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | - | <1 | 1 | - |
| Hospital/clinic | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | <1 | 1 |
| Social services/welfare | 3 | 6 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 16 | 9 | 11 | 8 |
| Court/correctional services/police/lawyer | 18 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | <1 | - |
| School | 7 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 3 |
| Other e.g. radio, Children's home, adverts | 1 | <1 | - | - | <1 | - | <1 | 1 | - |

Table 78: Population Profile (Eastern Cape)

The table below depicts the population profile of patients attending treatment centres in the Eastern Cape in the second half of 2019. The proportion of females increased slightly (from 16% - 19%) since the last reporting period and males are still the most prominent gender accessing treatment. There were notable changes in the proportion of ethnic groups noticed, such as an increase in Black African patients, and a decrease in Coloured patients accessing treatment. The proportion of those who were generally unemployed decreased slightly (42% - 30%) during this reporting period.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| GENDER | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Male | 85 | 74 | 76 | 81 | 82 | 73 | 78 | 84 | 81 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Female | 15 | 26 | 24 | 19 | 18 | 27 | 22 | 16 | 19 |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 36 | 32 | 31 | 45 | 52 | 49 | 54 | 59 | 70 |
| Coloured | 36 | 33 | 32 | 24 | 23 | 26 | 24 | 21 | 15 |
| Indian | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| White | 26 | 34 | 36 | 29 | 24 | 24 | 20 | 18 | 14 |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS | | | | | | | | | |
| Working full-time | 40 | 50 | 46 | 43 | 38 | 36 | 38 | 34 | 34 |
| Working Part-time | 5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Unemployed (< 6 months) | 15 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| Unemployed (> 6 months) | 19 | 18 | 16 | 19 | 25 | 19 | 27 | 35 | 23 |
| Student/apprentice/internship | 10 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 6 |
| School/learner at school | 10 | 14 | 17 | 15 | 16 | 23 | 18 | 17 | 26 |
| Medically boarded/Housewife/Pensioner | <1 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

Table 79: Age distribution (Eastern Cape)

Patients who were younger than 20 years comprised 31% of the treatment population and increased compared to the previous period. The remainder of the age categories remained fairly stable since the previous period.

| Years | | -Jun 17 | | Dec 17 | 7.7 | -Jun 18 | Jul-De | 2018 | Jan-Ju | ın 2019 | Jul-De | ec 2019 |
|-------|----|------------|----|-----------|-----|------------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| 10-14 | 6 | 1 | 22 | 4 | 42 | 8 | - | - | 15 | 3 | 20 | 6 |
| 15-19 | 78 | 18 | 98 | 19 | 112 | 22 | 30 | 7 | 109 | 22 | 78 | 23 |
| 20-24 | 50 | 12 | 77 | 15 | 63 | 12 | 94 | 21 | 69 | 15 | 45 | 13 |
| 25-29 | 66 | 16 | 66 | 13 | 66 | 13 | 63 | 14 | 67 | 14 | 46 | 14 |
| 30-34 | 48 | 11 | 74 | 14 | 63 | 12 | 60 | 13 | 65 | 14 | 27 | 8 |
| 35-39 | 53 | 13 | 63 | 12 | 51 | 10 | 69 | 15 | 39 | 8 | 36 | 11 |
| 40-44 | 35 | 8 | 34 | 7 | 40 | 8 | 42 | 9 | 42 | 9 | 27 | 8 |
| 45-49 | 33 | 8 | 29 | 6 | 32 | 6 | 25 | 6 | 36 | 8 | 27 | 8 |
| 50-54 | 28 | 7 | 21 | 4 | 21 | 4 | 27 | 6 | 13 | 3 | 17 | 5 |
| 55-59 | 15 | 4 | 11 | 2 | 15 | 3 | 21 | 5 | 14 | 3 | 8 | 2 |
| 60-64 | 10 | 2 | 12 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 12 | 3 | 3 | <1 | 4 | 1 |
| ≥65 | 2 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 3 | <1 | 1 | <1 |

Table 80: HIV tested in the past 12 months (Eastern Cape)

Just over half of patients (52%) reported that they had been tested for HIV in the last 12 months. Only 1% of patients declined to respond.

| Tested for HIV in the past 12 months | Jul-Dec 2017 | Jan-Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Holius | % | % | % | % | % |
| Yes | 44 | 49 | 56 | 57 | 52 |
| No | 50 | 50 | 42 | 38 | 47 |
| Decline to answer | 6 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 |

Table 81: Place of residence (Eastern Cape)

| | Jan- 20 | -Jun 17 | Jul- 20 | Dec 17 | | -Jun 18 | Jul- 20 | Dec 18 | Jan- 20 | -Jun 19 | Jul- 20 | Dec 19 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| PROVINCES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eastern Cape | 412 | 97 | 500 | 97 | 512 | 99 | 440 | 98 | 470 | 98 | 329 | 98 |
| Mpumalanga | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | <1 | 2 | 1 |
| Limpopo | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North West | 1 | <1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northern Cape | - | - | - | - | 1 | <1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Western Cape | 8 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 2 | <1 | 7 | 2 | - | - | 1 | <1 |
| Free State | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | <1 | 2 | 1 |
| Gauteng | 1 | <1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| OTHER COUNTRIES | 1 | <1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number on whom information was available | 425 | 100 | 515 | 100 | 517 | 100 | 450 | 100 | 475 | 100 | 336 | 100 |

Table 82: Primary substance of use (Eastern Cape)

The most common primary substance of use during this period was alcohol (38%), methamphetamine (26%) cannabis (22%). Other substances seemed fairly similar. A significant decrease in the proportion of heroin/opiates admissions were seen this period (18%-1%).

| | Jan- Jun 2015 % | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Dec 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Alcohol | 38 | 21 | 31 | 47 | 52 | 34 | 35 | 34 | 26 | 38 |
| Cannabis | 20 | 32 | 19 | 16 | 15 | 24 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 22 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 4 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 4 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 3 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| OTC/PRE | 8 | 2 | 9 | 10 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 18 | 1 |
| Inhalants | - | <1 | - | - | - | <1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 20 | 31 | 23 | 16 | 10 | 20 | 24 | 26 | 21 | 26 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | <1 | 1 | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 83: Mode of use for primary substance (Eastern Cape)

Smoking remains the most common mode of use.

| | Jul-l 20 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-I 201 | | Jan- 201 | | Jul-I 201 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-l 20 | |
|-----------------|-------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Swallowed | 168 | 55 | 207 | 48 | 194 | 38 | 205 | 40 | 173 | 38 | 141 | 30 | 142 | 42 |
| Smoked | 119 | 39 | 186 | 44 | 292 | 56 | 283 | 55 | 256 | 57 | 305 | 64 | 183 | 54 |
| Snorted/Sniffed | 18 | 6 | 24 | 6 | 24 | 5 | 24 | 4 | 19 | 4 | 16 | 3 | 10 | 3 |
| Injected | - | - | 8 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | <1 | 13 | 3 | 1 | <1 |

Table 84: Frequency of use for primary substance (Eastern Cape)

Most patients attending substance use treatment centres used their primary substance of use daily (56%).

| | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Daily | 74 | 54 | 53 | 66 | 63 | 64 | 66 | 56 |
| 2-6 days per week | 23 | 22 | 40 | 28 | 31 | 28 | 27 | 29 |
| Once a week or less | 1 | 17 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 10 |
| Not used in past month | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 5 |

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 85: Mean age by Primary Substance (Eastern Cape)

The overall mean age of the patients in treatment during this period remains at 28 years. The youngest mean age was for cannabis, heroin and 'CAT'. The biggest change was seen in alcohol, which decreased from age 38 years to 31 years.

| | Jul-Dec 2016 | Jan-Jun 2017 | Jul-Dec 2017 | Jan-Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | YEARS | | | |
| Alcohol | 32 | 41 | 34 | 41 | 40 | 38 | 31 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 38 | 29 | 26 | 28 | 25 | 32 | 28 |
| Cannabis | 34 | 20 | 29 | 18 | 20 | 25 | 26 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 32 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 31 | 33 | 29 |
| OTC/PRE | 36 | 44 | 36 | 43 | 41 | 39 | 30 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 29* | 31 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 25 | 27 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 37 | 24 | 30 | 23 | 24 | 26 | 28 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 30 | 32* | 33 | 33 | 43* | 27* | 27 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 86: Primary substance of use by Gender (Eastern Cape)

Male patients continue to dominate use of substances. There was a significant decrease in female patients who reported alcohol use (25%-16%)

| | Jan- 20 | | Jul-Dec 2017 | | Jan-Jun 2018 | | Jul-Dec 2018 | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----|-----------------|------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|----|-----------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| | M | F | M | F | M | L. | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 81 | 19 | 82 | 18 | 67 | 33 | 70 | 30 | 75 | 25 | 84 | 16 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 90 | 10 | 84 | 16 | 83 | 17 | 96 | 4 | 93 | 7* | 71 | 29* |
| Cannabis | 96 | 4* | 87 | 13 | 88 | 12 | 81 | 19 | 95 | 5 | 73 | 27 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 70 | 30 | 68 | 32 | 87 | 13* | 93 | 7 | 88 | 12* | 100 | 0 |
| OTC/PRE | 31 | 69 | 65 | 35 | 8* | 92 | 11* | 89 | 22* | 78 | 73 | 27* |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 69 | 31* | 91 | 9* | 60 | 40* | 100 | 0 | 93 | 7 | 60* | 40* |
| Inhalants | - | - | 0 | 100* | 85 | 14* | 100 | 0 | - | • | 100* | 0 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 80 | 20 | 82 | 18 | 76 | 24 | 86 | 14 | 85 | 15 | 83 | 17 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 100* | 0 | 75 | 25* | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | - | - |

^{**}White pipe' or Mandrax alone *N<

^{*}N < 5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 87: Primary substance of use by Race (Eastern Cape)

Black African patients were mostly treated for alcohol (36%), followed by methamphetamine (28%) and cannabis (23%). The most primary substance of use among White patients was alcohol (40%), followed by cannabis (27%). There was significant increase in Coloured patients accessing treatment for alcohol and methamphetamine during this period. There was also a substantial decrease in Coloured patients reporting cannabis as their primary substance of use.

| | BLAC | CK AFR | ICAN | CC | DLOUR | ED | | INDIAN | | | WHITE | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 201 | Jan- Jun 201 | Jul- Dec 201 |
| | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Alcohol | 36 | 23 | 36 | 23 | 27 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 33* | 44 | 37 | 40 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 9 | 3 | 4 | 4* | 1* | 4* | 14* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4* |
| Cannabis | 24 | 25 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 14 | 0 | 60* | 33* | 10 | 10 | 27 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 1* | 1* | 1* | 3* | 3* | 6* | 14* | 0 | 0 | 8 | 10 | 4* |
| OTC/PRE | 0 | 1* | 4 | 7 | 8 | 6* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 9 | 4* |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 2 | 21 | 2* | 1* | 15 | 0 | 14* | 20* | 0 | 5* | 13 | 2* |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 25 | 24 | 28 | 33 | 19 | 27 | 57* | 20* | 33* | 16 | 14 | 19 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 0 | 1* | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1* | 0 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N<5

Table 88: Secondary substance of use (Eastern Cape)

The most common secondary substance of use was cannabis (39%), followed by alcohol (22%).

| | Jan- 20 | -Jun 17 | Jul- 20 | | | -Jun 18 | | Dec 18 | Jan- 20 | | Jul- 20 | Dec 19 |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----------|------------|-----|------------|-----------|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 49 | 26 | 57 | 23 | 56 | 23 | 67 | 31 | 20 | 10 | 35 | 22 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax* | 32 | 17 | 36 | 14 | 36 | 15 | 32 | 15 | 31 | 15 | 23 | 14 |
| Cannabis | 46 | 24 | 51 | 20 | 61 | 25 | 49 | 22 | 107 | 51 | 62 | 39 |
| Crack/ Cocaine | 18 | 10 | 12 | 5 | 13 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 4 |
| OTC/PRE | 1 | 1 | 19 | 4 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 16 | 8 | 6 | 4 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 35 | 19 | 70 | 28 | 56 | 23 | 43 | 20 | 12 | 6 | 22 | 14 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Other | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| TOTAL | 170 | 100 | 255 | 100 | 246 | 100 | 216 | 100 | 208 | 100 | 160 | 100 |

^{*&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 89: Overall substance of use (Eastern Cape)

Consistent with previous review periods, overall, alcohol, cannabis, methamphetamine and cannabis/mandrax remained the most common substances of use in this region. Alcohol and methamphetamine saw a significant increase in admissions, while a significant decrease in admissions for heroin/opiates and cannabis were noticed during this period.

| | | -Jun)17 | Jul-Dec 2017 | | Jan-Jun 2018 | | Jul-Dec 2018 | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 241 | 57 | 232 | 45 | 237 | 46 | 220 | 49 | 145 | 31 | 160 | 48 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax* | 61 | 14 | 86 | 17 | 72 | 14 | 59 | 6 | 46 | 10 | 37 | 11 |
| Cannabis | 121 | 28 | 172 | 33 | 169 | 33 | 147 | 33 | 216 | 45 | 137 | 41 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 41 | 9 | 33 | 6 | 28 | 5 | 24 | 5 | 22 | 5 | 15 | 4 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 16 | 4 | 13 | 3 | 16 | 3 | 13 | 3 | 95 | 20 | 7 | 2 |
| OTC/PRE | 17 | 4 | 27 | 5 | 35 | 7 | 24 | 5 | 34 | 7 | 21 | 6 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 6 | 1 | 13 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 104 | 24 | 173 | 34 | 182 | 35 | 159 | 35 | 111 | 23 | 110 | 33 |
| Other | 7 | 2 | 18 | 5 | 16 | 3 | 18 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 2 |

Table 90: Polysubstance use (Eastern Cape)

Up to 48% of patients reported using more than one substance, and this proportion increased slightly compared to the last period.

| | 7.7 | -Jun 17 | Jul- 20 | Dec 17 | Jan- 20 | | Jul-Dec 2018 | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
|------------------------------------|-----|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Primary substance only | 236 | 56 | 261 | 51 | 271 | 52 | 235 | 52 | 267 | 56 | 176 | 52 |
| Primary +2 nd substance | 189 | 44 | 254 | 49 | 246 | 48 | 223 | 48 | 208 | 44 | 160 | 48 |
| Total no. of patients | 425 | 100 | 515 | 100 | 517 | 100 | 450 | 100 | 475 | 100 | 336 | 100 |

Table 91: Source of payment (Eastern Cape)

'Medical aid' was the most common sources of payment (36%), followed closely by 'family/friends' (35%) and 'state' (13%).

| | Jan- Jun 2015 | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Self | 26 | 19 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 10 |
| Medical Aid | 49 | 35 | 63 | 76 | 54 | 42 | 46 | 45 | 38 | 36 |
| Family/friends | 16 | 34 | 17 | 11 | 18 | 23 | 18 | 22 | 18 | 35 |
| Employer | <1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| State | 7 | <1 | 6 | 8 | 20 | 24 | 26 | 22 | 36 | 13 |
| Unknown | 1 | 9 | 2 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| Other | <1 | <1 | <1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | <1 |

DATA ON PATIENTS YOUNGER THAN 20 YEARS

Table 92: Gender and race profile of patients younger than 20 years (Eastern Cape)

The majority of patients younger than 20 years were male (85%), a slight decrease when compared to last period. There was an increase of Black African patients, constituting 86% of these patients. A decrease among patients who were coloured (12%).

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 89 | 88 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 81 | 81 | 93 | 85 |
| Female | 11 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 19 | 19 | 7 | 14 |
| ETHNIC GR | OUP | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 62 | 59 | 66 | 64 | 70 | 71 | 69 | 76 | 86 |
| Coloured | 27 | 33 | 25 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 21 | 12 |
| Indian | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | ı | - | 0 |
| White | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 13 | 2 |

Table 93: Referral sources for patients younger than 20 years (Eastern Cape)

A higher proportion of patients <20 years (67%) were referred to treatment centres by 'self/family/friends' and this proportion increased significantly compared to the previous period. This was followed by referrals from 'social services/welfare' (21%). A significant decrease was seen in 'school referrals' (31% - 9%).

| | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 % | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Self/Family/Friends | 52 | 55 | 48 | 45 | 55 | 34 | 46 | 40 | 67 |
| Work/Employer | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Health professional | 4 | 12 | 13 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 15 | 6 | 1 |
| Religious body | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Hospital/Clinic | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 |
| Social Services/Welfare | 3 | 24 | 16 | 36 | 31 | 45 | 22 | 27 | 21 |
| Court/Correctional services | 11 | ı | 9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| School | 28 | 8 | 13 | 7 | 2 | 11 | 14 | 31 | 9 |
| Other | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 94: Primary substance of use of patients younger than 20 years (Eastern Cape)

Alcohol, and cannabis were the most commonly used substance by patients in treatment who were younger than 20 years of age. A steep incline in the proportion of alcohol use was seen since the last period (8% - 68%). A significant decrease in methamphetamine was also seen this period (20%-3%), as well as cannabis (33%-24%).

| | | Jul-Dec Jan-Jun 2016 2017 | | Jul-Dec 2017 | | Jan-Jun 2018 | | Jul-Dec 2018 | | | Jun 19 | | -Dec 019 | |
|-----------------------|----|------------------------------|---|-----------------|----|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|---|-----------|---|-------------|----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 31 | 67 | 4 | 5 | 27 | 23 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 10 | 8 | 67 | 68 |
| Cannabis/ Mandrax* | - | - | 5 | 5 | 16 | 13 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - |

| Cannabis | 6 | 13 | 52 | 62 | 40 | 33 | 83 | 54 | 65 | 52 | 41 | 33 | 24 | 24 |
|-----------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| Crack/Cocaine | 2 | 4 | - | - | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 1 | 2 | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 43 | 35 | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | 2 | 4 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 3 | 7 | 21 | 25 | 25 | 21 | 54 | 34 | 42 | 34 | 25 | 20 | 3 | 3 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| TOTAL | 46 | 100 | 84 | 100 | 120 | 100 | 154 | 100 | 124 | 100 | 124 | 100 | 98 | 100 |

^{*&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 95: Mode of use for primary substance for patients younger than 20 years (Eastern Cape)

Smoking remains the most common mode of use.

| | | Dec 16 | Jan- 20 | -Jun 17 | Jul- 20 | Dec 17 | Jan- | | Jul-I 201 | | Jan- 201 | | | Dec 19 |
|-----------------|----|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------|----|--------------|----|-------------|----|----|-----------|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Swallowed | 41 | 36 | 4 | 5 | 31 | 26 | 6 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 11 | 9 | 70 | 71 |
| Smoked | 69 | 61 | 80 | 94 | 81 | 67 | 140 | 91 | 111 | 90 | 105 | 85 | 27 | 28 |
| Snorted/Sniffed | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Injected | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 7 | 6 | - | - |

Table 96: Primary of use by Gender for patients younger than 20 years (Eastern Cape)

Most young people in treatment were male.

| | Jan-Jun 2017 | | Jul- 20 | | | Jul- 20 | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----|------------|------|------|------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|----|
| | M | щ | M | Œ. | M | F | M | F | M | щ | M | F |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 75* | 25* | 96 | 4* | 33* | 67* | 60* | 40* | 80 | 20* | 88 | 12 |
| Cannabis | 96 | 4* | 95 | 5* | 88 | 12 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 0 | 75 | 25 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 100* | 0 | 87 | 13* | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | - | ı |
| Crack/Cocaine | - | • | 80* | 20* | 100* | 0 | - | - | 1 | ı | 100* | 0 |
| OTC/PRE | - | • | 100* | 0 | 1 | ı | 0 | 100* | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | - | • | 100* | 0 | 1 | ı | - | - | 91 | 9 | - | ı |
| Inhalants | - | - | - | 1 | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | - | ı | - | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 81 | 19* | 92 | 8* | 71 | 29 | 81 | 19 | 88 | 12* | 100* | 0 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | - | - | 0 | 100* | - | - | - | - | 100* | 0 | - | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

^{*}N<5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 97: Primary of use by Race for patients younger than 20 years (Eastern Cape)

The number of patients under the age of 20 years decreased since Jan-June 2019. Alcohol was the most used substance among all patients, followed by Cannabis use among only Black African and Coloured patients.

| | BLAC | CK AFR | ICAN | CC | LOUR | ED | | INDIAN | | | WHITE | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec |
| | 201 8 | 201 9 | 201 9 |
| | 0 | % | 9 | 0 | <u> </u> | 9 | 0 | <u>%</u> | 9 | 0 | % | 9 |
| Alcohol | 5 | 9 | 68 | 0 | 8* | 67 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 100* |
| Cannabis | 49 | 32 | 25 | 66 | 42 | 25* | 0 | 0 | - | 43* | 0 | 0 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 5* | 3* | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | - |
| Crack/Cocaine | - | - | 0 | - | - | 8* | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | - | 77 | - | - | 21 | - | - | 0 | - | - | 2* | - |
| Inhalants | 6 | - | - | 3* | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | 0 | 1* | 4* | 3* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | - | 1* | - 1 | 1 | 0 | | - | 0 | | | 0 | - |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 35 | 19 | 4* | 29 | 15* | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 43* | 75* | 0 |

Table 98: Secondary substance of use for patients younger than 20 years (Eastern Cape)

Cannabis (15%), alcohol (7%) and methamphetamine (at 6%) were the most common secondary substances of use. A significant decrease in cannabis was seen when compared to the previous period.

| | | i-Jun 017 | Jul- 20 | Dec 17 | Jan- 20 | | Jul- 20 | Dec 18 | | -Jun 19 | Jul- 20 | |
|-----------------------------|----|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----|------------|-----------|-----|------------|------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | N | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 18 | 21 | 15 | 13 | 22 | 14 | 23 | 19 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 7 |
| Cannabis | 14 | 16 | 16 | 13 | 30 | 7 | 23 | 19 | 36 | 29 | 15 | 15 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 10 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 3 | - | - |
| Inhalants | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | - | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 17 | 20 | 25 | 21 | 353 | 23 | 21 | 17 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| Other | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL | 85 | 100 | 120 | 100 | 154 | 100 | 124 | 100 | 124 | 100 | 98 | 100 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

2E: TREATMENT CENTRES: KWAZULU-NATAL

Ms Siphokazi Dada

Table 99: Proportion of Treatment Episodes (KZN)

Data were collected from 11 specialist treatment centres. A total of 980 patients were treated across these treatment centres for the July-December 2019 reporting period, a significant decrease compared to the previous period. The majority of patients were treated at SANCA Durban (26%).

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| AKESO Umhlanga | - | - | 1 | <1 | 13 | 4 | 3 | - | - |
| Ant-Drug Forum | - | 4 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 15 | 9 |
| Harmony Retreat | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| SANCA Nongoma | - | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| SANCA Durban (In/Out) | 30 | 23 | 28 | 27 | 23 | 25 | 22 | 23 | 26 |
| Newlands Park Centre | 13 | 9 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 17 | 15 | 16 | 14 |
| SANCA Pietermaritzburg | 25 | 31 | 23 | 19 | 17 | 19 | 24 | 19 | 13 |
| SANCA Newcastle | <1 | 4 | - | 6 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| SANCA Zululand | 18 | 18 | 17 | 14 | 11 | 20 | 20 | 14 | 19 |
| South Coast Recovery | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | <1 | - | - | - |
| ARCA | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 4 | - |
| Madadeni Centre | 6 | - | 1 | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - |
| Siyakhula Centre | - | - | 1 | 2 | <1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Careline Crisis & Trauma Centre | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 |
| Riverview Manor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 6 |
| Persons treated over all centres | 1171 | 1247 | 1177 | 1370 | 1400 | 1256 | 993 | 1291 | 980 |

Table 100: First-Time Admissions (KZN)

A higher proportion of patients were first time admissions (82%). While the overall percentage of first time admissions remained high, closer inspection of these rates showed variations in the number of repeat patients between the various treatment centres. Patients who were admitted to inpatient centres had a slightly higher proportion of repeated admissions compared to those who were admitted to outpatient centres, 28% vs. 11% respectively.

| | Jan- Jun 2015 % | Jul-Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul-Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|-----|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Yes | 91 | 90 | 92 | 88 | 90 | 85 | 85 | 86 | 79 | 82 |
| No | 9 | 10 | 8 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 21 | 18 |

Table 101: Type of treatment received (KZN)

Most patients were treated on an outpatient basis during this period. This proportion decreased slightly compared to the previous reporting period.

| | Jul-Dec 2016 | Jan-Jun 2017 | Jul-Dec 2017 | Jan-Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Inpatient | 38 | 40 | 52 | 36 | 35 | 32 | 39 |
| Outpatient | 62 | 60 | 48 | 64 | 65 | 68 | 61 |

Table 102: Referral Sources (KZN)

A well-established trend was that most referrals were made through a combination of 'self/family/friends' (46%). Referrals from 'school' (18%) decreased significantly in this period.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | • | % | | | • | |
| Self/Family/Friends | 52 | 41 | 43 | 45 | 43 | 44 | 48 | 42 | 46 |
| Social Service/ Welfare | 9 | 10 | 14 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 16 | 15 | 18 |
| Employer/Work | 14 | 9 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 8 | 5 |
| Court/Correctional Services | 3 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| Health Professionals | 6 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 14 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 6 |
| Hospital/Clinic | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| School | 11 | 23 | 12 | 15 | 9 | 14 | 11 | 27 | 18 |
| Religious Group | 4 | <1 | 1 | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | 1 | 1 |
| Other | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | <1 | - | 1 | <1 |

Table 103: Population Profile of Patients (KZN)

The table below shows an increase in the proportion of patients who were unemployed. In the latest round of data collection, majority of patients had a secondary education (73%), increasing slightly compared to the previous period.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 88 | 88 | 89 | 88 | 86 | 87 | 86 | 85 | 85 |
| Female | 12 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 69 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 67 | 67 | 69 | 68 | 68 |
| Coloured | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 7 |
| Indian | 13 | 16 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 20 | 14 |
| White | 12 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS | | | | | | | | | |
| Employed (full-time) | 31 | 25 | 33 | 25 | 35 | 26 | 30 | 18 | 19 |
| Employed (part-time) | 4 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 4 |
| Unemployed (< 6 months) | 10 | 7 | 6 | 11 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 10 | 11 |
| Unemployed (> 6 months) | 25 | 23 | 26 | 28 | 26 | 24 | 24 | 33 | 37 |
| Student/apprentice/Internship | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Pupil/learner at school | 24 | 35 | 22 | 24 | 17 | 25 | 24 | 31 | 26 |
| Medically unfit/Housewife/Pensioner | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| EDUCATION LEVEL | | | | | | | | | |

| Primary | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 4 |
|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Secondary | 72 | 75 | 67 | 71 | 66 | 72 | 69 | 73 | 73 |
| Tertiary | 20 | 17 | 25 | 21 | 27 | 18 | 20 | 14 | 19 |
| None | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 |

Table 104: Age Distribution of the Treatment Population (KZN)

Notably, 43% of the population in treatment were younger than 20 years, this proportion decreased when compared to the 1st half of 2019 (53%). Sixty percent of the population in treatment were between 10 and 29 years of age.

| AGE Years | Jan- Jun 2015 % | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 % | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 10-19 | 31 | 25 | 37 | 23 | 26 | 21 | 25 | 27 | 38 | 30 |
| 20-24 | 21 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 19 | 17 | 15 | 13 |
| 25-29 | 15 | 18 | 13 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 18 | 18 | 15 | 17 |
| 30-34 | 12 | 14 | 13 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 17 | 11 | 16 |
| 35-39 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 12 |
| 40-44 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| 45-49 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 50-54 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 55+ | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 |

Table 105: HIV tested in the past 12 months (KZN)

Fifty-eight percent of patients reported that they had been tested for HIV in the last 12 months.

| Tested for HIV in the past 12 months | Jul-Dec 2017 | Jan-Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| past 12 months | % | % | % | % | % |
| Yes | 56 | 55 | 56 | 55 | 58 |
| No | 39 | 41 | 39 | 30 | 28 |
| Decline to answer | 5 | 4 | 5 | 15 | 14 |

Table 106: Place of residence (KZN)

| | Jan- 201 | | Jul-I 20 | | Jan- 201 | | Jul- 20 | Dec 18 | Jan- 201 | | Jul- 20 | |
|--|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|------------|-----------|-------------|-----|------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| PROVINCES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1345 | 98 | 1372 | 98 | 1232 | 98 | 982 | 99 | 1268 | 98 | 935 | 95 |
| Mpumalanga | 2 | <1 | - | - | 1 | <1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Limpopo | 1 | <1 | - | - | 1 | <1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North West | 1 | <1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | <1 | - | - |
| Northern Cape | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Western Cape | 3 | <1 | 8 | 1 | - | - | 1 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 7 | 1 |
| Free State | 2 | <1 | 2 | <1 | 1 | <1 | - | - | 1 | <1 | 2 | <1 |
| Eastern Cape | 4 | <1 | - | - | 7 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 16 | 2 |
| Gauteng | 14 | 2 | 14 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 3 | <1 | 5 | <1 | 20 | 2 |
| OTHER COUNTRIES | - | - | 3 | <1 | 2 | <1 | - | - | 1 | <1 | - | - |
| Total number on whom information was available | 1372 | 100 | 1400 | 100 | 1256 | 100 | 993 | 100 | 1291 | 100 | 980 | 100 |

Table 107: Primary substance of use (KZN)

Cannabis (34%), heroin/opiates (27%) and alcohol (14%) were the most commonly used substances among people in treatment during this period. A slight decrease in proportion of patients reporting cannabis and heroin as their primary substance of use was noticed during this period.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | % | | | | |
| Alcohol | 37 | 29 | 37 | 34 | 37 | 29 | 29 | 13 | 14 |
| Cannabis | 34 | 39 | 34 | 32 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 40 | 34 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 6 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 4 | 5 |
| OTC/ PRE | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Heroin/Opiates ('Sugars') ^ | 14 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 28 | 26 | 31 | 27 |
| Inhalants | 1 | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 3 | 3 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 9 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 108: Mode of use Primary substance of use (KZN)

In looking at the mode of usage for the primary drug, 18% of patients reported swallowing their substances. When alcohol was excluded, 71% reported smoking as their primary mode of use. Seven percent of patients reported that they injected substances (all substance variants). The proportion of patients who specifically injected heroin increased from 7% - 14% during this period.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Swallowed | 40 | 32 | 38 | 35 | 40 | 32 | 33 | 17 | 18 |
| Snorted | 54 | 63 | 56 | 58 | 55 | 61 | 60 | 75 | 71 |
| Injected | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 |
| Smoked | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Injected Heroin | 8 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 4 | 7 | 14 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N < 5

Table 109: Frequency of use for primary substance (KZN)

Most patients attending substance use treatment centres used their primary substance of use daily (71%).

| | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Daily | 64 | 63 | 69 | 68 | 67 | 72 | 64 | 71 |
| 2-6 days per week | 17 | 18 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 16 | 21 | 19 |
| Once a week or less | 13 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 9 | 9 | 7 |
| Not used in past month | 6 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 |

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 110: Mean Age by Primary Substance of Use (KZN)

The mean age of patients in treatment was 28, a slight increase since last period. Major increases in age were seen for alcohol, crack/cocaine, OTC/PRE, and 'CAT'. Similarly, major decreases were seen for inhalants and methamphetamine.

| | Jan- Jun 2015 | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | Yea | rs | | | | |
| Alcohol | 28 | 37 | 34 | 36 | 31 | 35 | 34 | 27 | 26 | 33 |
| Cannabis | 27 | 21 | 20 | 21 | 23 | 22 | 20 | 26 | 26 | 25 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 24 | 24 | 27 | 26 | 31 | 28 | 31 | 30 | 26 | 26 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 26 | 32 | 31 | 31 | 28 | 31 | 30 | 32 | 25 | 30 |
| OTC/PRE | 32 | 44 | 29 | 32 | 36 | 38 | 32 | 24 | 28 | 37 |
| Heroin/Opiates ('Sugars') ^ | 26 | 28 | 24 | 25 | 30 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 26 | 27 |
| Inhalants | 27* | 17 | 22 | 24 | 15* | 19 | 24 | 25 | 27 | 15* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 25 | 27 | 26 | 30 | 31 | 28 | 31 | 30 | 24 | 29 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 27* | 28 | 28 | 23 | 29 | 28 | 30 | 28 | 28 | 25 |
| Overall mean age | 27 | 29 | 26 | 28 | 28 | 29 | 28 | 28 | 26 | 28 |

Table 111: Primary Substance of Use by Gender (KZN)

This period saw a significant increase in the proportion of females who were treated for the use of OTC/PRE, alcohol, crack/cocaine, and inhalants. A significant decrease was seen in women with methamphetamine as their primary substance of use.

| | Jan- 20 ⁻ % | 17 | Jul-Dec 2017 % | | Jan-Jun 2018 % | | Jul-Dec 2018 % | | Jan-Jun 2019 % | | Jul-Dec 2019 % | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| Alcohol | 87 | 13 | 78 | 22 | 87 | 13 | 82 | 18 | 85 | 15 | 82 | 18 |
| Cannabis | 88 | 12 | 90 | 10 | 87 | 13 | 89 | 11 | 84 | 16 | 88 | 12 |
| Cannabis/ Mandrax** | 91 | 9* | 97 | 3* | 84 | 16* | 88 | 12* | 96 | 4* | 91 | 9* |
| Crack/Cocaine | 85 | 15 | 92 | 8* | 87 | 13 | 89 | 11 | 96 | 4* | 75 | 25 |
| Ecstasy | 100* | 0 | 75* | 25* | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 50* | 50* | 67* | 33* |
| OTC/PRE | 64* | 36* | 45 | 55 | 73 | 27 | 67 | 33 | 86 | 14 | 41 | 59 |
| Heroin/Opiates ('Sugars') ^ | 93 | 7* | 94 | 6* | 93 | 7 | 87 | 13 | 83 | 17 | 85 | 15 |
| Inhalants | 100* | 0 | 50* | 50* | 75* | 25* | 100* | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 100* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 91 | 9* | 80 | 20* | 86 | 14* | 100* | 0 | 91 | 9* | 97 | 3* |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 100 | 0 | 67* | 33* | 83 | 17* | 100 | 0 | 80 | 20 | 90 | 9 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 112: Primary Substance of Use by Race (KZN)

The proportion of Black African patients in treatment remains higher than any other race groups, as per the previous period. Across all racial groups, patients in treatment were more likely to be admitted for heroin/opiates, followed by cannabis and alcohol. A decrease in admissions for cannabis use was noticed during this period.

| | BLAC | CK AFR | ICAN | CC | LOUR | ED | | INDIAN | | WHITE | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec | |
| | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | |
| | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | % | | |
| Alcohol | 30 | 14 | 13 | 23 | 14 | 14 | 25 | 10 | 12 | 38 | 9 | 29 | |
| Cannabis | 30 | 38 | 37 | 37 | 41 | 29 | 25 | 43 | 37 | 18 | 45 | 18 | |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3* | 3* | 9 | 2* | 2 | 2* | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Crack/Cocaine | 6 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 3* | 2* | 10 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 3* | 11 | |
| Heroin/Opiates ('Sugars') ^ | 27 | 31 | 27 | 18 | 26 | 32 | 31 | 29 | 28 | 28 | 32 | 18 | |
| OTC/PRE | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2* | 3* | 2* | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3* | 1* | 9 | |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | <1* | 4 | 4 | 0 | 6* | 0 | 1* | 3 | 3* | 0 | 1* | 2* | |
| Inhalants | <1* | 1 | <1 | 2* | | 0 | 1* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1* | 0 | |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 1 | 4 | 10 | 2* | 5* | 11 | 1* | 3 | 7 | 1* | 4* | 7 | |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 113: Secondary substance of use (KZN)

The substances most used as a secondary drug as reported by the treatment population were cannabis, alcohol and crack/cocaine.

| | Jul- Dec 2015 | Jan- Jun 2016 | Jul- Dec 2016 | Jan- Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | | % | | | | |
| Alcohol | 31 | 35 | 34 | 29 | 27 | 23 | 13 | 22 | 18 |
| Cannabis | 23 | 28 | 24 | 35 | 32 | 37 | 18 | 26 | 28 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 9 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 7 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 11 | 8 | 13 | 9 | 13 | 17 | 8 | 17 | 18 |
| Heroin ('Sugars') | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 8 |
| Ecstasy | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | <1 |
| OTC/PRE | 8 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 7 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 7 |
| Inhalants | <1 | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | <1 | <1 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 4 |
| Other | 6 | 2 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

^{*}N <=5

Table 114: Overall substance of use (KZN)

Consistent with previous review periods, overall, cannabis, heroin/opiates and alcohol remained the most common substances of use in this region. Slight changes were noted since previous period, however an increase was seen for methamphetamine.

| | | -Jun 017 | Jul-Dec 2017 | | Jan 201 | | Jul-E 201 | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
|-----------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|----|------------|----|--------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 633 | 46 | 692 | 49 | 520 | 41 | 417 | 42 | 273 | 21 | 186 | 19 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax* | 114 | 8 | 84 | 6 | 70 | 6 | 58 | 6 | 70 | 5 | 50 | 5 |
| Cannabis | 712 | 52 | 615 | 44 | 606 | 48 | 469 | 47 | 641 | 50 | 449 | 46 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 146 | 11 | 170 | 12 | 197 | 16 | 151 | 15 | 133 | 10 | 123 | 13 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 367 | 27 | 329 | 24 | 380 | 30 | 279 | 28 | 438 | 34 | 292 | 30 |
| OTC/PRE | 24 | 2 | 37 | 3 | 57 | 5 | 63 | 6 | 57 | 4 | 58 | 6 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 33 | 2 | 26 | 2 | 15 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 68 | 5 | 48 | 5 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 38 | 3 | 18 | 1 | 29 | 2 | 16 | 2 | 78 | 6 | 119 | 12 |
| Other | 43 | 3 | 87 | 6 | 52 | 4 | 37 | 4 | 32 | 2 | 16 | 2 |

Table 115: Polysubstance use (KZN)

Just over a third of patients (40%) reported using more than one substance.

| | 7.7 | Jan-Jun 2017 | | 017 2017 | | Jan- 20′ | | Jul- 20 | Dec 18 | Jan- 20′ | | | Dec 19 |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------------|------|----------|------|-------------|-----|------------|-----------|-------------|-----|-----|-----------|
| | n | n % | | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | |
| Primary substance only | 634 | 46 | 742 | 53 | 586 | 47 | 482 | 49 | 792 | 61 | 588 | 60 | |
| Primary +2 nd substance | 738 | 54 | 658 | 47 | 670 | 53 | 511 | 51 | 499 | 39 | 392 | 40 | |
| Total no. of patients | 1372 | 100 | 1400 | 100 | 1256 | 100 | 993 | 100 | 1291 | 100 | 980 | 100 | |

Table 116: Sources of Payment (KZN)

The table below shows that 'family/friends' was the most common source of payment (34%), followed by the 'state' (32%) and 'other/unknown' (14%) during this period.

| | Jan- 20′ | | Jul-l 20 | | Jan- 20 | | | Dec 18 | Jan 201 | | Jul- 20 | Dec 19 |
|-------------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----------|------------|-----|------------|-----------|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Family/friends | 612 | 45 | 514 | 37 | 530 | 42 | 417 | 42 | 582 | 45 | 338 | 34 |
| Self | 199 | 15 | 201 | 14 | 152 | 12 | 146 | 15 | 168 | 13 | 95 | 10 |
| Medical Aid | 164 | 12 | 316 | 23 | 186 | 15 | 139 | 14 | 78 | 6 | 84 | 9 |
| State | 249 | 18 | 262 | 19 | 246 | 20 | 163 | 16 | 318 | 25 | 312 | 32 |
| Employer | 64 | 5 | 64 | 5 | 51 | 4 | 54 | 5 | 17 | 1 | 17 | 2 |
| Other/ Unknown | 68 | 5 | 43 | 3 | 91 | 7 | 74 | 7 | 128 | 10 | 134 | 14 |
| Total | 1370 | 100 | 1400 | 100 | 1256 | 100 | 993 | 100 | 1291 | 100 | 980 | 100 |

DATA FOR PATIENTS YOUNGER THAN 20 YEARS

Table 117: Gender and race profile of patients <20 years (KZN)

Most patients younger than 20 years were male (81%), stable since last period. Black African patients constituted 82% of these patients.

| | Jul-Dec 2016 | Jan-Jun 2017 | Jul- Dec 2017 | Jan-Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| GENDER | | | | | | | |
| Male | 86 | 86 | 85 | 85 | 86 | 81 | 81 |
| Female | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 19 | 19 |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | |
| Black/African | 83 | 96 | 81 | 81 | 84 | 79 | 82 |
| Coloured | 8 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Indian | 6 | 2 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 15 | 9 |
| White | 3 | <1 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 2 |

Table 118: Referral sources for patients younger than 20 years (KZN)

A higher proportion of patients <20 years (42%) were referred to treatment centres by the 'school' and this proportion increased significantly compared to the previous period. This was followed by referrals from 'self/family/friends' (39%) and 'health professionals' (11%).

| | Jul- Dec 2015 % | Jan- Jun 2016 % | Jul- Dec 2016 % | Jan- Jun 2017 % | Jul- Dec 2017 % | Jan- Jun 2018 % | Jul- Dec 2018 % | Jan- Jun 2019 % | Jul- Dec 2019 % |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Self/Family/Friends | 47 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 35 | 32 | 41 | 22 | 39 |
| Work/Employer | 1 | <1 | - | 1 | 1 | <1 | 19 | <1 | 2 |
| Health professional | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 11 | 2 |
| Religious body | <1 | - | - | <1 | - | - | <1 | - | <1 |
| Hospital/Clinic | <1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | <1 |
| Social Services/Welfare | 8 | 9 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 16 | 17 | 7 | 11 |
| Court/Correctional services | 3 | 1 | 4 | <1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 |
| School | 38 | 55 | 45 | 48 | 40 | 50 | 14 | 67 | 42 |
| Other | - | <1 | 3 | 2 | <1 | <1 | - | - | <1 |

Table 119: Primary substance of use of patients <20 years (KZN)

The most common primary substance of use for patients younger than 20 years during this period was cannabis (51%) which significantly increased since last period. Heroin/opiates (20%) decreased substantially since last period.

| | Jul-De | c 2017 | | -Jun 18 | Jul-l 20 | | Jan-Ju | n 2019 | Jul-De | c 2019 |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|-----|------------|-------------|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 51 | 17 | 42 | 13 | 120 | 46 | 68 | 14 | 17 | 6 |
| Cannabis | 191 | 65 | 227 | 72 | 89 | 34 | 198 | 40 | 150 | 51 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 5 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 8 | 3 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 3 | 1 | 8 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 21 | 4 | 11 | 4 |
| OTC/PRE | 2 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 10 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 5 | 2 |
| Heroin/Opiates ('Sugars') ^ | 15 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 27 | 10 | 149 | 30 | 58 | 20 |

| Inhalants/Solvents | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 3 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 3 | 1 | - | ı | 1 | <1 | 20 | 4 | 8 | 3 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | <1 | 11 | 2 | 36 | 12 |
| TOTAL | 294 | 100 | 317 | 100 | 263 | 100 | 491 | 100 | 295 | 100 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 120: Mode of usage of primary substance of use for patients younger than 20 years (KZN)

| | Jan- | Jul- |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Jun | Dec |
| | 2015 | 2015 | 2016 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Swallowed | 42 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 25 | 19 | 16 | 50 | 17 | 8 |
| Snorted | 3 | 3 | 3 | <1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 5 |
| Injected | - | - | - | - | <1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 3 |
| Smoked | 56 | 85 | 86 | 89 | 71 | 79 | 82 | 47 | 74 | 84 |

Table 121: Primary substance of use by Gender for patients younger than 20 years (KZN)

This period saw an increase in young females accessing treatment services for heroin/opiates (23% - 34%).

| | Jan- 20 | | Jul-l 20 | | Jan- 20 | | Jul-l 20 | | Jan- 20 | | | Dec 19 |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----|-------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----------|
| | M | F | M | F | M | E | M | F | M | Ŧ | M | F |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 84 | 16 | 73 | 27 | 88 | 12 | 81 | 19 | 87 | 13 | 94 | 6* |
| Cannabis | 87 | 13 | 88 | 12 | 84 | 16 | 89 | 11 | 81 | 19 | 86 | 14 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 100 | 0 | 80* | 20* | 100* | 0 | 73* | 25* | 100 | 0 | 87 | 13* |
| Crack/Cocaine | 75 | 25* | 33* | 67* | 87 | 13* | 100 | 0 | 90 | 10* | 55 | 45 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 87 | 13 | 97 | 3 | 80 | 20 | 93 | 7 | 77 | 23 | 66 | 34 |
| Inhalants | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 0 | 100* |
| OTC/PRE | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 83* | 17 | 80 | 20* | 75 | 25* | 40* | 60* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 100* | 0 | 67* | 33* | - | - | 100* | 0 | 85 | 15* | 100 | 0 |
| Methamphetamine('Tik') | 100* | 0 | 50* | 50* | 50* | 50* | 100* | 0 | 55 | 45* | 94 | 6* |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 122: Primary substance of use by Race for patients younger than 20 years (KZN)

Across all ethnic groups, young people were more likely to be admitted for cannabis, heroin/opiates and methamphetamine. A significant decrease in the proportion of all Black African patients admitted for heroin/opiate use was noticed during this period.

| | BLAC | CK/AFR | ICAN | CC | DLOUR | ED | | INDIAN | | | WHITE | |
|-----------------------------|------|--------|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|-------|------|
| | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- |
| | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec |
| | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 |
| | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % | % |
| Alcohol | 45 | 15 | 6 | 54 | 4* | 10* | 41 | 11 | 0 | 66* | 0 | 0 |
| Cannabis | 32 | 38 | 50 | 46 | 56 | 35 | 41 | 48 | 71 | 33* | 33* | 50* |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 2* | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 15* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 3 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 4* | 0 | 4* | 5* | 4* | 0 | 0 | 17* |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 96 | 83 | 20 | 0 | 4 | 20* | 4* | 13 | 11* | 0 | <1* | 17* |
| Inhalants | 0 | 1* | <1* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

^{*}N <=5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

^{*}N<5

| OTC/PRE | 4* | 2* | 1* | 0 | 4* | 5* | 7* | 7* | 4* | 0 | 0 | 17* |
|--------------------------|----|----|----|---|----|-----|----|----|-----|---|---|-----|
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | <1 | 4 | 3* | 0 | 7* | 0 | 0 | 3* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 1* | 3 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 10* | 0 | 0 | 11* | 0 | 0 | 0 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 123: Secondary substance of use for patients younger than 20 years (KZN)

Cannabis (18%) and alcohol (10%) were the most common secondary substances of use.

| | Jan- 20 | | Jul- 20 | Dec 17 | | -Jun 18 | Jul- 20 | Dec 18 | Jan- 20 | | Jul- 20 | |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----|------------|-----------|-----|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 106 | 29 | 71 | 24 | 64 | 20 | 15 | 6 | 47 | 10 | 29 | 10 |
| Cannabis | 49 | 14 | 42 | 14 | 31 | 10 | 15 | 6 | 32 | 7 | 53 | 18 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 10 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 14 | 5 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 4 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 3 | 10 | 4 | 34 | 7 | 15 | 5 |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 6 | 1 | 8 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 1 | <1 | 19 | 4 | 13 | 4 |
| Inhalants | 3 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 | 1 | <1 |
| OTC/PRE | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 18 | 6 | 30 | 11 | 4 | 1 | 11 | 4 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | - | ı | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 7 | 1 | 11 | 4 |
| Methamphetamine | _ | | _ | | 4 | 1 | | | 5 | 1 | 11 | 4 |
| ('Tik') | _ | • | - | _ | 4 | ' | _ | _ | 3 | - 1 | - | 4 |
| Other | 14 | 3 | 24 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | <1 |
| TOTAL | 361 | 100 | 294 | 100 | 317 | 100 | 263 | 100 | 491 | 100 | 295 | 100 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

^{*}N<5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

2F: TREATMENT CENTRES: CENTRAL REGION

Ms Siphokazi Dada

Table 124: Proportion of treatment episodes (Central region)

Data representing 189 patients were collected from three treatment centres during the period July-December 2019 compared to 316 from the previous six-month period. No data were received from North West during the period.

| | | Free State | | No | rthern Ca | pe | 1 | lorth Wes | t |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| SANCA Aurora | 93 | 78 | 91 | | | | | | |
| SANCA Goldfields | 7 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | |
| SANCA Sasolburg | - | 15 | - | | | | | | |
| Resilia Clinic | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| SANCA Kimberley | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| SANCA Upington | | | | ı | ı | ı | | | |
| SANCA Tsantsabane | | | | ı | 100 | 100 | | | |
| SANPARK Klerksdorp | | | | | | | 100 | 100 | - |
| Total in treatment | 161 | 261 | 170 | 0 | 30 | 19 | 55 | 25 | 0 |

Table 125: First time admissions (Central region)

In Table 125 'Yes' indicates a first-time admission and 'No' indicates a repeat admission. First time admissions make up most of the admissions across all provinces and these proportions remained high across the two provinces.

| | | Free Stat | e | N | orthern Ca | ре | | North We | st |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Yes | 68 | 84 | 75 | - | 83 | 100 | 93 | 100 | - |
| No | 32 | 16 | 25 | - | 17 | 0 | 7 | 0 | - |

Table 126: Type of treatment received

Table 126 indicates that in the Free State (91%) and in the Northern Cape (16%) most patients were treated on an inpatient basis. These proportions varied extremely when compared to the previous period.

| | | Free State | | No | rthern Ca | ре | North West | | | |
|------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
| | | % | | | % | | % | | | |
| Inpatient | 89 | 34 | 91 | - | 57 | 16 | 98 | 0 | - | |
| Outpatient | 11 | 66 | 8 | - | 43 | 84 | 2 | 100 | - | |

Table 127: Referral sources (Central region)

The most common source of referral to specialist treatment centres in the Free State was 'self/family/friends' (38%), followed by 'work/employer' (16%) and 'social services' (15%). In the Northern Cape, 'self/family/friends' (84%) was the most common sources of referral followed by 'work/employer' (16%).

| | | Free State | е | No | orthern Ca | аре | | North Wes | st |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | 2010 | % | 2013 | 2010 | % | 2013 | 2010 | % | 2013 |
| Self/Family/friends | 37 | 46 | 38 | - | 63 | 84 | 38 | 40 | - |
| Work/employer | 29 | 22 | 16 | - | 3* | 16 | 25 | 28 | - |
| Health professional | 6 | 7 | 5 | - | 3* | - | 13 | 4* | - |
| Religious body | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hospital/clinic | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 4* | - |
| Social services/welfare | 19 | 20 | 15 | ı | ı | ı | 15 | 20 | ı |
| Court/correctional | 6 | 2 | 6 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| School | 2 | 2* | 4 | - | 3* | - | - | 4* | - |
| Other e.g. radio | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - |

^{*}N < 5

Table 128: Population profile (Central region)

Male patients predominate both Free State (87%) and Northern Cape (100%). During this period, Black African patients were in the majority in the Free State (59%), while in the Northern Cape, Coloured and Black African patients were of equal proportions (47%). A decrease in proportion of Coloured patients in the Northern Cape province was noticed during this period. There was a significant increase in the proportion of patients who were 'employed' in the Free State province. In the Northern Cape province, the majority of patients in treatment during this period were 'school/learner at school' (47%).

| | F | ree Stat | е | No | rthern Ca | аре | N | orth Wes | st |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 86 | 85 | 87 | - | 97 | 100 | 75 | 100 | - |
| Female | 14 | 15 | 13 | - | 3* | 0 | 25 | 0 | - |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 57 | 59 | 59 | - | 33 | 47 | 65 | 84 | - |
| Coloured | 17 | 12 | 18 | - | 67 | 47 | 6 | 12* | - |
| Indian | - | <1* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| White | 26 | 28 | 23 | - | - | 6 | 27 | 4* | - |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS | | | | | | | | | |
| Working full-time | 42 | 9 | 41 | - | 30 | 1* | 53 | 20 | - |
| Working part-time | 1 | 4 | 4 | - | - | 21* | 5 | 4* | - |
| Unemployed (< 6 months) | 1 | 8 | 1 | - | - | 5* | 7 | 8* | 1 |
| Unemployed (> 6 months) | 39 | 48 | 31 | - | 27 | 16* | 15 | 32 | - |
| Student/Apprentice/ internship | 2 | 4 | 2 | - | - | 5* | 7 | - | - |
| School/learner at school | 11 | 26 | 19 | - | 37 | 47 | 9 | 36 | - |
| Medically unfit/Hosewife/Pensioner | 4 | 2* | 3 | - | 7* | - | 4 | - | - |

*N < 5

Table 129: Age distribution (Central region)

The average age of persons seen by treatment centres was 30 years in the Free State and 21 years in the Northern Cape. The proportion of patients younger than 20 years of age slightly increased to 25% in the Free State, and decreased to 53% in the Northern Cape.

| | | Free State | | N | orthern Ca | ipe | | North We | st |
|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| 10-14 | 2 | 3 | 2* | - | 17 | 11* | 2 | - | - |
| 15-19 | 14 | 18 | 23 | - | 47 | 42 | 7 | 20 | - |
| 20-24 | 14 | 15 | 13 | - | 13* | 21 | 24 | 20 | - |
| 25-29 | 20 | 16 | 13 | - | 23 | 5* | 18 | 12* | - |
| 30-34 | 17 | 17 | 16 | - | - | 11* | 16 | 20 | - |
| 35-39 | 10 | 13 | 16 | - | - | 10* | 15 | 16* | - |
| 40-44 | 7 | 8 | 6 | - | • | - | 11 | 8* | - |
| 45-49 | 8 | 3 | 6 | - | • | - | 2 | 4* | - |
| 50-54 | 4 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | 4 | - | - |
| 55+ | 4 | 6 | 7 | <1 | | - | 2 | - | - |

*N<5

Table 130: HIV tested in the past 12 months (Central region)

Fifty-three percent of patients in the Free State reported that they had been tested for HIV in the past 12 months; while in the Northern Cape most patients reported that they have not tested for HIV in the past 12 months (74%). This high proportion may be due to the high number of school-going patients.

| | Janu | uary – June : | 2019 | July – December 2019 | | | | | |
|---------|-------|---------------|-------|----------------------|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Free | Northern | North | Free | Northern | North | | | |
| | State | Cape | West | State | Cape | West | | | |
| | | % | | % | | | | | |
| Yes | 47 | 20 | 48 | 53 | 26 | - | | | |
| No | 47 | 80 | 28 | 41 | 74 | 1 | | | |
| Decline | 6 | - | 24 | 6 | - | - | | | |

Table 131: Primary substance of use (Central region)

In the Free State, there was a significant increase in alcohol admissions, while the Northern Cape saw a similar percentage decrease. Cannabis was the most commonly used primary substance of use among people in treatment in the Northern Cape, followed by alcohol and methamphetamine. Both cannabis/mandrax and methamphetamine were reported for the first time in the last three periods.

| | F | ree State | е | No | rthern Ca | аре | N | lorth Wes | st |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Alcohol | 37 | 11 | 41 | - | 53 | 21* | 42 | 36 | - |
| Cannabis | 25 | 38 | 36 | - | 37 | 37 | 20 | 52 | - |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 6 | 3 | 1* | - | - | 16* | 5 | 4* | - |
| Crack/Cocaine | 4 | 3 | 3* | - | - | - | 5 | - | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 7 | 31 | 5 | - | 7* | 5* | 7 | 4* | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 9 | 9 | 11 | - | - | 21* | 18 | - | - |
| Inhalants | 2 | 1* | - | - | 3* | - | - | - | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 8 | 3 | 2* | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | 1 | - | 2* | - | - | - | 2 | 4* | - |
| 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone | | *N<5 | | | | | | | |

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 132: Mode of usage of primary drug (Central region)

Fifty-one percent of patients admitted to treatment centres in the Free State, and 74% in the Northern Cape smoked their drugs, making this the most popular route of administration. However, when alcohol was excluded in the analysis, smoking remained the most common mode of use, 85% in the Free State, and 93% in the Northern Cape

| | | Free State | | No | rthern Ca | ре | | North We | st |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jan- Jun 2018 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Swallowed | 39(2) | 13(3) | 43(4) | - | 50(0) | 21(-)* | 44 (3) | 36(0) | -(-) |
| Snorted | 10(16) | 7(8) | 5(9) | - | 3(7)** | -(-) | 9(16) | 4(6)* | -(-) |
| Injected | 4(6) | 5(6) | 1(*2) | • | -(-) | 5(7)** | -(-) | 4(6)* | -(-) |
| Smoked | 48(76) | 74(83) | 51(85) | 1 | 47(93) | 74(93) | 47(81) | 56(88) | -(-) |
| | | **F | igures in b | rackets ab | ove exclu | de alcohol | | | |
| Injected Heroin | 42* | 15 | 25* | - | - | 100** | - | - | - |

^{*}n=<5; **n=1

Table 133: Frequency of use by primary substance for the Free State

Tables 133-135 show the frequency of use of the primary substance for each province. Across all provinces, most substances were used on a daily basis.

| | | | | Free | quency | of use | in the | past mo | onth | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | | Daily | | 2-6 da | ays per | week | | per we | | | Not used in the past month | | |
| | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | % | | |
| Alcohol | 60 | 50 | 51 | 37 | 33 | 46 | 3* | 10* | 3* | 0 | 7* | 0 | |
| Cannabis | 82 | 63 | 87 | 17 | 20 | 11 | 0 | 13 | 2* | 0 | 3* | 0 | |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 90 | 67 | 100* | 10* | 11* | 0 | 0 | 11* | 0 | 0 | 11* | 0 | |
| Crack/Cocaine | 83 | 44* | 60* | 0 | 22* | 40* | 0 | 11* | 0 | 17* | 22* | 0 | |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 100 | 99 | 75 | 0 | 1* | 25* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Inhalants | 75* | 0 | - | 25* | 50* | - | 0 | 50* | - | 0 | 0 | - | |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 57 | 57 | 66 | 28* | 30 | 28 | 14* | 9* | 0 | 0 | 4* | 6* | |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 46 | 75 | 67* | 46 | 13* | 33* | 0 | 13* | 0 | 8* | 0 | 0 | |
| OTC/PRE | 100 | - | 100* | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

^{*}N<5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 134: Frequency of use by primary drug for the Northern Cape

| | | | | Fre | quency | of use i | n the pa | ast mon | th | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Daily | | 2-6 d | ays per | week | | per we | | Not used in the past month | | |
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Alcohol | - | 75 | 25* | 75 | 19 | 50* | - | 6* | - | - | 6* | 25* |
| Cannabis | - | 36 | 71 | 36 | 54 | 29* | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | - | - | 100* | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Crack/Cocaine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | - | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Inhalants | - | 0 | - | 0 | 100* | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | - |
| Methamphetami ne ('Tik') | - | - | 75* | - | - | 25* | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | - | - | 1 | i | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6* | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N<5

Table 135: Frequency of use by primary drug for the North West

| | | | | Fr | equency | y of use | in the p | ast mon | th | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Daily | | 2-6 d | ays per | week | | e per we | | Not used in the past month | | |
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Alcohol | 48 | 33* | - | 39 | 0 | - | 13* | 67* | | - | 0 | - |
| Cannabis | 82 | 46 | - | 18* | 15* | - | 0 | 23* | | - | 15* | 1 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 100* | 100* | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | | - | 0 | - |
| Crack/Cocaine | 67* | - | - | 33* | - | - | 0 | - | | - | - | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 100* | 100* | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | | - | 0 | - |
| Inhalants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Methamphetami ne ('Tik') | 60 | - | - | 40* | - | - | 0 | - | | - | - | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | 100* | 0 | - | 0 | 100* | - | 0 | 0 | | - | 0 | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone *N<5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 136: Mean age by primary substance (Central region)

Mean age differences were noted for different substances. In the Free State, significant changes in the mean age of patients were see for alcohol, cannabis, crack/cocaine, and heroin/opiates. In the Northern Cape, the mean age for alcohol and cannabis increased.

| | | Free | State | No | rthern Ca | аре | North West | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | | | | Years | | | | |
| Alcohol | 42 | 29 | 38 | - | 19 | 27* | 38 | 32 | - |
| Cannabis | 22 | 29 | 21 | - | 19 | 21 | 21 | 28 | - |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 26 | 30 | 21* | - | - | 15* | 23* | 30* | - |
| Crack/Cocaine | 33 | 36 | 26 | - | - | - | 27* | - | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 25 | 35 | 27 | - | 23* | 18* | 32* | 17* | - |
| Inhalants | 23* | 32* | - | - | 19* | - | - | - | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 26 | 33 | 29 | ı | ı | 22* | 27 | ı | ı |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 26 | 27 | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | ı |
| OTC/PRE | 48* | - | 38* | - | - | - | 27* | 22* | - |
| Overall mean age | 31 | 31 | 29 | - | 19 | 22 | 31 | 29 | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 137: Primary substance of use by Gender for the Free State

As in the previous reporting period, across all sites and bearing in mind small samples male patients outnumbered female patients. Overall 87% of patients were male, but gender differences were noted for various primary substances of use (see Tables 137 - 139).

| | | | Free | State | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--|
| | Jul-De | c 2018 | Jan-Ju | ın 2019 | Jul-De | c 2019 | |
| | 9, | 6 | 0 | % | % | | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | |
| Alcohol | 83 | 17 | 90 | 10* | 87 | 13 | |
| Cannabis | 93 | 7* | 88 | 12 | 93 | 7* | |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 100 | 0 | 78 | 22* | 100* | 0 | |
| Crack/Cocaine | 100 | 0 | 56 | 44* | 100 | 0 | |
| Heroin/Opiates ⁻ | 83 | 17* | 81 | 19 | 75 | 25* | |
| Inhalants | 75* | 25* | 100* | 0 | - | - | |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 71 | 29* | 96 | 4* | 83 | 17* | |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 92 | 8* | 75 | 25* | 100* | 0 | |
| OTC/PRE | 0 | 100* | - | - | 0 | 100* | |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N<5

Table 138: Primary substance of use by Gender for the Northern Cape

During this period, only male patients were in seen in the Northern Cape.

| | | | Northe | rn Cape | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--|
| | Jul-De | ec 2018 | Jan-Ju | ın 2019 | Jul-De | c 2019 | |
| | 0 | % | 0, | 6 | % | | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | 1 | |
| Alcohol | - | - | 100 | 0 | 100* | - | |
| Cannabis | • | - | 91 | 1* | 100 | ı | |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | - | - | - | - | 100* | - | |
| Crack/Cocaine | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | - | - | 100* | 0 | 100* | - | |

^{*}N<5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

| Inhalants | - | - | 100* | 0 | - | - |
|-------------------------|---|---|------|---|------|---|
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | - | - | - | - | 100* | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | - | - | - | - | - | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 139: Primary substance of use by Gender for the North West

| | | | North W | /est | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|------|---------|------|-------|---------|
| | Jul-Dec | 2018 | Jan-Jur | 2019 | Jul-D | ec 2019 |
| | % |) | % | | | % |
| | M | ш | M | F | M | F |
| Alcohol | 70 | 30 | 100 | 0 | - | - |
| Cannabis | 82 | 8* | 100 | 0 | - | - |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | - | - |
| Crack/Cocaine | 67* | 33* | - | - | - | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 75* | 25* | 100* | 0 | - | - |
| Inhalants | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 70 | 30* | - | - | - | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | ı | ı | - | - | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | - | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N<5

Table 140: Primary substance of use by Race for the Free State

| | BLAC | CK AFR | ICAN | CC | DLOUR | ED | | INDIAN | | WHITE | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 201 | Jan- Jun 201 | Jul- Dec 201 |
| | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Alcohol | 53 | 63 | 34 | 15 | 17 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 20 | 53 |
| Cannabis | 66 | 63 | 40 | 21 | 11 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 26 | 30 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 70 | 56 | 2* | 30* | 22* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22* | 0 |
| Crack/Cocaine | 67* | 33* | 4 | 33* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 67 | 3* |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 50 | 48 | 6 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 1* | 0 | 50 | 32 | 5* |
| Inhalants | 100* | 100* | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | |
| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | 43 | 74 | 9 | 14* | 0 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 26 | 5* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 46 | 50* | 3* | 8* | 25* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 25* | 0 |
| OTC/PRE | 0 | 0 | 2* | 100* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 46 | 50* | 3* | 8* | 25* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 25* | (|

Table 141: Primary substance of use by Race for the Northern Cape

| | BLAC | CK AFR | ICAN | CC | DLOUR | ED | | INDIAN | | WHITE | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 201 8 | Jan- Jun 201 9 | Jul- Dec 201 9 |
| | | % | | | % | - | | % | <u> </u> | | % | • |
| Alcohol | - | 38 | 33* | - | 63 | 11* | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Cannabis | - | 9* | 33* | - | 91 | 44* | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | - | - | 11* | - | - | 22* | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Crack/Cocaine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | - | 100* | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | ı | - | - | 100* |
| Inhalants | - | 100* | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

| Methamphetamin e ('Tik') | - | - | 22* | - | - | 22* | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 0 |
|--------------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OTC/PRE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone *N<5

Table 142: Primary substance of use by Race for the North West

| | BLAC | CK AFR | ICAN | CC | DLOUR | ED | | INDIAN | | | WHITE | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Alcohol | 65 | 67 | - | 4* | 22* | - | 0 | - | - | 26 | 11* | - |
| Cannabis | 91 | 100 | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | - | - | 9 | 0 | - |
| Cannabis/Mx** | 100* | 100* | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | - | ı | 0 | 0 | - |
| Crack/Cocaine | 67* | - | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | - | ı | 37* | 1 | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 100* | - | 0 | - | ı | 100* | 0 | - |
| Inhalants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ı | - | 1 | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | ı | ı | ı | ı | ı | ı | 1 | - | ı | ı | ı | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 50* | 1 | | 20* | - | | 0 | - | | 30* | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | 100* | 100* | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

*N<5

Table 143: Secondary substance of use (Central region)

| | F | ree Stat | е | No | rthern Ca | аре | N | lorth We | st |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Alcohol | 12 | 8 | 6 | - | 0 | 0 | 7* | 12* | - |
| Cannabis | 13 | 15 | 6 | - | 0 | 26 | 11 | 0 | - |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 8 | 7 | 8 | - | 0 | 21* | 13 | 0 | - |
| Crack/Cocaine | 4 | 6 | 2* | - | 0 | 0 | 2* | 0 | - |
| Heroin/Opiates ⁻ | 2* | 9 | 2* | - | 0 | 0 | 2* | 0 | - |
| Inhalants | - | 1* | - | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 6 | 2* | 8 | - | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | ı |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 4 | 4 | 13 | - | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 | |
| OTC/PRE | 2* | 1* | 4 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL (number) | 161 | 261 | 170 | 0 | 30 | 19 | 55 | 25 | 0 |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 144: Overall proportion of substances used (Central region)

The overall proportion of primary and secondary substances of use is shown in Table 144 below. Alcohol, cannabis, cannabis/mandrax and methamphetamine, were the most common substances used.

| | F | ree Stat | е | No | rthern Ca | аре | North West | | | |
|----------|------|----------|------|------|-----------|------|------------|------|------|--|
| | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | |
| | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | |
| | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 | |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | |
| Alcohol | 49 | 20 | 47 | - | 53 | 21* | 49 | 48 | - | |
| Cannabis | 39 | 53 | 42 | - | 37 | 63 | 31 | 54 | - | |

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 14 | 10 | 9 | - | - | 37 | 18 | 4* | - |
|-----------------------------|----|----|----|---|----|-----|----|----|---|
| Crack/Cocaine | 7 | 10 | 5 | - | - | | 7 | - | |
| Heroin/Opiates ⁻ | 9 | 40 | 6 | - | 7* | 5* | 9 | 4* | ı |
| Inhalants | 2 | 2 | - | - | 3* | - | - | - | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 15 | 11 | 19 | - | - | 21* | 31 | - | |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 12 | 7 | 15 | - | - | - | 15 | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | 3 | 1* | 6 | - | - | - | 2 | 4* | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone Note: The table shows the proportion reporting each drug either as primary or secondary drug. Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 145: Polysubstance use (Central region)

In the Free State, just under half of patients (48%), and in the Northern Cape, 53% of patients reported only one substance of use.

| | | Free Stat | е | No | orthern C | ape | N | lorth Wes | it |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Primary substance only | 52 | 53 | 52 | - | 100 | 53 | 62 | 88 | - |
| Primary +2 nd substance | 48 | 47 | 48 | - | 0 | 47 | 38 | 12 | 1 |
| Total no. of patients | 161 | 261 | 170 | • | 30 | 19 | 55 | 25 | - |

Table 146: Primary Source of payment (Central region)

During this period, the most common source of payment for treatment in the Free State was 'medical aid' (39%), followed by the 'state' (18%); while in the Northern Cape, 'family/friends' (74%) was the most common source of payment, followed by 'employer' (11%). These primary sources of payment vary significantly when compared to the previous period.

| | | Free State | | No | orthern Ca | pe | | North Wes | t |
|----------------|------|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|-----------|------|
| | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- |
| | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec |
| | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Self | 3 | 3 | 2* | - | 7* | 5* | 4 | 16* | 1 |
| Medical Aid | 36 | 8 | 39 | - | 47 | - | 36 | - | - |
| State | 30 | 55 | 35 | - | 43 | 5* | 12 | 28 | - |
| Family/friends | 12 | 15 | 8 | - | 3* | 74 | 24 | 20 | 1 |
| Employer | 15 | 2 | 15 | - | - | 11* | 16 | - | - |
| Unknown | - | 18 | 2* | - | - | 5* | • | 36 | - |
| Other/ | 4 | | | | | | 7 | | |
| combinations | 4 | • | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | • |

^{*}N < 5

DATA FOR PATIENTS YOUNGER THAN 20 YEARS

Table 147: Gender and race profile of patients <20 years (Central region)

Across all provinces, most patients under 20 years were male.

| | | Free State | | No | orthern Ca | ре | | North Wes | t |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 92 | 85 | 91 | - | 100 | 100 | 100* | 100* | - |
| Female | 8* | 15 | 9* | - | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| ETHNIC GRO | UP | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 69 | 85 | 70 | - | 26 | 30* | 100* | 80* | - |
| Coloured | 27 | 4* | 16 | - | 74 | 60 | - | 20* | - |
| Indian | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| White | 4* | 11 | 14 | - | - | 10* | - | - | - |

*N<5

Table 148: Referral sources of patients <20 years (Central region)

The most common source of referral to specialist treatment centres in the Free State was 'self/family/friends' (37%), followed by 'court/correctional (23%). In the Northern Cape, 'self/family/friends' was the only sources of referral (100%).

| | | Free State | е | No | orthern Ca | аре | | North Wes | st |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec | Jul- Dec | Jan- Jun | Jul- Dec |
| | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Self/Family/friends | 38 | 47 | 37 | - | 79 | 100 | 40* | 20* | - |
| Work/employer | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - |
| Health professional | - | 2* | 2* | - | 5* | 0 | 40* | - | - |
| Religious body | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - |
| Hospital/clinic | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - |
| Social services/welfare | 23 | 34 | 21 | - | - | 0 | 20* | 60* | - |
| Court/correctional | 23 | 8* | 23 | - | - | 0 | - | - | - |
| School | 15 | 9 | 16 | - | 16* | 0 | - | 20* | - |
| Other e.g. radio | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - |

*N<5

Table 149: Primary substance of use of patients <20 years (Central region)

In Free State and Northern Cape young people were mostly treated for cannabis.

| | | Free | State | | | North | ern Cap | е | | North | West | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|----|----|------------|---------|----|---|-------------|-----------------|---|
| | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | | | -Jun 19 | | | | -Jun 019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 10 | 19 | 1 | 2* | 10 | 53 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cannabis | 24 | 45 | 36 | 84 | 7 | 35 | 5 | 50 | 4 | 80* | - | - |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 3 | 6* | 1 | 2* | - | - | 3 | 30 | - | - | - | - |
| Crack/Cocaine | 1 | 2* | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 10 | 19 | - | - | 1 | 5* | 1 | 10 | 1 | 20* | - | _ |

| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 3 | 6* | 4 | 9* | ı | 1 | 1 | 10 | ı | - | ı | ı |
|-------------------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|---|-----|---|---|
| Inhalants | 1 | 2* | - | - | 1 | 5* | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | 2* | 1 | 2 | | ı | ı | - | 1 | - | ı | ı |
| Total | 53 | 100 | 43 | 100 | 19 | 100 | 10 | 100 | 5 | 100 | - | - |

^{*&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Table 150: Mode of usage of primary substance for patients <20 years (Central region)

Ninety-six percent of patients admitted to treatment centres in the Free State and 90% in the Northern Cape smoked their drugs, making this the most popular route of administration. However, when alcohol was excluded in the analysis, smoking remained the most common mode of use, 85% in the Free State and 95% in the Northern Cape. Only three patients reported injecting heroin; two were in the Free State and one was in the Northern Cape.

| | | Free State | | No | rthern Ca | ре | | North We | st | | |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | | |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | |
| Swallowed | - | 17 | 2* | | 53 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Snorted | 12 | 4 | 2* | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Injected | - | 4 | - | - | - | 10* | 1 | - | - | | |
| Smoked | 88 | 75 | 96 | - | 42 | 90 | 100 | 100 | - | | |

Table 151: Primary substance of use by Gender of patients <20 years (Central region)

Tables 151 show that across all provinces, males make up majority of patients for most primary substances of use.

| | | Free | State | | N | lorther | n Cape | | | North | West | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-----|------------|---------|-----------------|---|-----------------|-------|-----------------|---|
| | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 3019 | | Jan- 20 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
| | % | ó | 9 | 6 | 9/ | 0 | | | % | | | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| Alcohol | 100 | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100 | 0 | - | ı | - | - | - | - |
| Cannabis | 79 | 21 | 92 | 8* | 100 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100* | 0 | - | - |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | - | - | 100* | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Crack/Cocaine | 100* | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 70 | 30* | - | - | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | 100* | 0 | - | - |
| Methamphetamine | 100* | 0 | 75* | 25* | - | - | 100* | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| ('Tik') | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inhalants | 100* | 0 | - | - | 100* | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | - | ı | - | - | - | - | - | ı | - | - | - | - |
| "White pipe' or Mandrax alone | *1 | √ >5 | | • | | | | | | | | |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone

^{*}N<5

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Table 152: Primary substance of use by Race of patients <20 years (Central region)

| | BLAC | CK AFR | ICAN | CC | DLOUR | ED | | INDIAN | | | WHITE | |
|-----------------------------|------|--------|------|------|-------|------|------|--------|------|------|-------|------|
| | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- | Jul- | Jan- | Jul- |
| | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec | Dec | Jun | Dec |
| | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 | 201 |
| | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| | | % | | | % | | | % | | | % | |
| Alcohol | | 38 | 0 | - | 63 | 8* | - | - | ı | - | - | 0 |
| Cannabis | - | 9* | 79 | - | 91 | 69 | - | - | - | - | - | 86 |
| Cannabis/Mx** | - | - | 6* | - | - | 15* | - | - | | - | - | 0 |
| Crack/Cocaine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | - | 100* | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | 14* |
| Inhalants | - | 100* | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Methamphetamin | - | - | 12* | - | - | 8* | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| e ('Tik') | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OTC/PRE | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

^{**&#}x27;White pipe' or Mandrax alone *N<5

Table 153: Secondary substance of use of patients <20 years (Central region)

In Free State, the most used substance by under 20's use was 'CAT' whereas in the Northern Cape, most young people were treated for the use of cannabis.

| | | Free S | State | | | North | ern Cap | е | | North | West | |
|-----------------------------|----|-----------------|-------|-----------|---|-----------|------------|-----|---|-------------|------|---|
| | | Jan-Jun 2019 | | Dec 19 | | Jun 19 | Jul- 20 | | | -Jun)19 | | |
| | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| Alcohol | 5 | 23 | 4 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cannabis | 4 | 18 | 3 | 7 | - | - | 5 | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| Cannabis/Mandrax** | 4 | 18 | 6 | 14 | - | - | 1 | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| Crack/Cocaine | 2 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heroin/Opiates [^] | 2 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik') | 2 | 9 | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inhalants | 2 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| OTC/PRE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT') | 1 | 5 | 8 | 19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Missing | 1 | - | 20 | 46 | - | | 4 | 40 | | | - | - |
| Total | 22 | 100 | 43 | 100 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 100 | 0 | 0 | - | - |

SECTION 3: DATA ON COMMUNITY BASED HARM REDUCTION SERVICES FOR PEOPLE WHO USE DRUGS

TB HIV Care, Anova Health Institute, OUT Wellbeing, Foundation for Professional Development (FPD), Tintswalo Home Based Care, NACOSA & the University of Pretoria

3A: COMMUNITY-BASED HARM REDUCTION SERVICES (JULY – DECEMBER 2019)

A range of organisations are implementing community based harm reduction services for people who use drugs (PWUD), including people who inject drugs (PWID) as per the World Health Organization's guidelines². Services include: HIV, STI and TB prevention, testing and linkage to care; harm reduction behaviour change interventions; needle and syringe services; opioid substitution therapy (OST); monitoring of human rights violations and referral for other available substance use disorder treatment services. Routine hepatitis B (HBV) and hepatitis C (HCV) diagnostic and treatment services are limited due to resource constraints.

TB HIV Care's Step Up Project

This project provides harm reduction services to people who inject drugs (PWID) in the Cape Metro (Western Cape), Nelson Mandela Bay (Eastern Cape), eThekwini (KwaZulu-Natal) and uMgungundlovu (KwaZulu-Natal) Districts. Comprehensive services are provided mainly through community-based outreach modalities and also from Drop-In Centres in Cape Town, eThekwini and Nelson Mandela Bay. The needle and syringe services in eThekwini resumed on 29 June 2020, but during the reporting period were not operational. Pressure from local stakeholders resulted in needle and syringe services being stopped in the Richmond Hill area of Port Elizabeth (an area with PWID in great need of services). OST services in Cape Town were restricted to people who inject drugs.

This programme receives funding from the Global Fund, through NACOSA.

Between July and December 2020, 2 184 unique PWID accessed the services (895 in the Cape Metro, 874 in eThekwini, 318 in Nelson Mandela Bay and 97 in uMgungundlovu).

Across all sites, almost all clients (86%) were over the age of 20 years, and the majority were men (ranging from 78% in NMB to 90% in uMgungundlovu). Racial characteristics of service users varied by site; being predominantly Coloured in the Cape Metro (78%), White in Nelson Mandela Bay (66%), and Black African in eThekwini (82%) and uMgungundlovu (91%). PWID service user sociodemographic characteristics by province are provided in Tables 154.

²UNODC, UNAIDS, UNFPA, WHO, USAID, PEPFAR. Implementing Comprehensive HIV and HCV Programmes with People Who Inject Drugs. Practical guidance for collaborative interventions. (IDUIT). 2017; UNODC: Geneva.

Table 154: Characteristics of people who use drugs who accessed needle and syringe services – Demographics (July - December 2019)

| | C | ape Met | tro | € | Thekwir | ni | Nelso | n Mande | la Bay | uMg | umgunc | llovu |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Site | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | n (%) | | | n (%) | | | n (%) | | | n (%) | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 567 (86) | 525 (84) | 760 (85) | 258 (88) | 384 (87) | 771 (88) | 295 (73) | 380 (76) | 248 (78) | ı | ı | 87 (90) |
| Female | 91 (14) | 92 (15) | 126 (14) | 36 (12) | 56 (13) | 103 (12) | 107 (26) | 12 (24) | 69 (22) | ı | ı | 10 (10) |
| ETHNIC GI | ROUP | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 28 (4) | 29 (5) | 40 (4) | 255 (87) | 364 (83) | 715 (82) | 59 (15) | 73 (15) | 75 (24) | - | - | 88 91) |
| Coloured | 516 (77) | 478 (77) | 700 (78) | 14 (5) | 18 (4) | 55 (6) | 28 (7) | 20 (4) | 31 (10) | - | - | 2 (2) |
| Indian | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 2 (<1) | 11 (3) | 27 (6) | 51 (6) | 5 (1) | 9 (2) | 3 (1) | ı | 1 | 0 (0) |
| White | 112 (18) | 115 (18) | 154 (17) | 14 (5) | 31 (7) | 53 (6) | 314 (77) | 400 (80) | 209 (66) | - | 1 | 7 (7) |
| AGE DIST | RIBUTIO | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| < 15 | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | - | - | 0 (0) |
| 16-24 | 42 (6) | 35 (6) | 55 (6) | 89 (30) | 102 (23) | 185 (21) | 89 (22) | 69 (14) | 43 (14) | ı | 1 | 25 (26) |
| 25-35 | 399 (60) | 347 (57) | 520 (58) | 170 (58) | 290 (66) | 589 (67) | 200 (49) | 267 (53) | 162 (51) | 1 | 1 | 66 (68) |
| 36-50 | 207 (31) | 205 (33) | 297 (33) | 34 (12) | 42 (10) | 93 (11) | 46 (11) | 147 (29) | 100 (31) | ı | - | 6 (6) |
| 51+ | 20 (3) | 18 (3) | 23 (3) | 0 (0) | 2 (<1) | 6 (1) | 17 (4) | 20 (4) | 13 (4) | - | - | 0 (0) |
| Missing | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 4 (1) | 1 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | - | - | 0 (0) |
| Total | 668 | 623 | 895 | 294 | 440 | 874 | 406 | 503 | 318 | - | - | 97 |
| *Some demogra | aphic data w | as not prov | vided. ND: No | o data availa | ble | | | | | | | |

Overall, 0% of the patients were younger than 18 years. Across sites, the largest proportion of clients were in the age group 25-35 years, in the Cape Metro (58%); eThekwini (67%); uMgungundlovu (68%) and in Nelson Mandela Bay (51%).

Overall, 9 643 needle and syringe service contacts with PWID were made (0 in eThekwini, 0 in uMgungundlovu, 7 749 in the Cape Metro and 1 894 in Nelson Mandela Bay) and 285 719 needles and syringes were distributed (230 594 in the Cape Metro and 55 125 in Nelson Mandela Bay), with return rates of 69% and 83% respectively.

Table 155: Proportion of people who use drugs accessing needle and syringe services by age cohort (July - December 2019) - by site*

| | Ci | ape Met | ro | | eThekwini uMgungundl | | llovu | Nels | on Man Bay | dela | | |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Site | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | n (%) | | | n (%) | | n (%) | | n (%) | | | |
| Age cohort | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWID < 20 years | 6 (1) | 11 (2) | 0 (0) | 31 (11) | 12 (3) | 0 (0) | - | 1 | 0 (0) | 24 (6) | 10 (2) | 1 (<1) |
| PWID >= 20 years | 660 (99) | 612 (98) | 895 (100) | 263 (89) | 428 (97) | 874 (100) | - | - | 97 (100) | 382 (94) | 493 (98) | 317 (100) |
| Total | 666 | 668 | 895 | 294 | 440 | 874 | - | - | 97 | 406 | 503 | 318 |

Table 156: Comparison of proportion of people who use drugs accessing needle and syringe services with census data - by site* (July - December 2019)

| Site | | Black African | Indian | Coloured | White |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------|----------|-------|
| Western Cape | Population ¹ | 33% | 1% | 49% | 16% |
| | Accessing service | 4% | 0% | 78% | 17% |
| KwaZulu-Natal | Population ¹ | 87% | 7% | 1% | 5% |
| | Accessing service ² | 83% | 5% | 6% | 6% |
| Eastern Cape | Population ¹ | 86% | <1% | 8% | 5% |
| | Accessing service | 24% | 1% | 10% | 66% |

¹ Statistics South Africa, 2011 Census ² This is a con

HIV and TB services

Among PWID who accessed additional health services: 643 tested for HIV (286 in the Cape Metro, 201 in eThekwini, 30 in uMgungundlovu; 126 in Nelson Mandela Bay), 9% (55/643) of whom tested HIV positive for the first time (8 in the Cape Metro, 40 in eThekwini, 3 in uMgungundlovu and 3 in Nelson Mandela Bay). Fourteen clients were started on antiretroviral therapy (ART) (7 in the Cape Metro, 5 in eThekwini, 2 in uMgungundlovu and 0 in Nelson Mandela Bay). Data on HIV viral suppression was unavailable. Additionally, 654 PWUD were screened for tuberculosis (TB) (290 in the Cape Metro, 205 in eThekwini, 33 in uMgungundlovu and 126 in Nelson Mandela Bay) with 7 being symptomatic, 2 with confirmed TB and 1 started on treatment (1 in eThekwini).

² This is a combination of eThekwini and uMgungundlovu

^{*} Note that proportions calculated based on available data

^{**} Data on race not captured for period April – June 2019

Table 157: Characteristics of people who use drugs tested for HIV and HIV treatment cascade* (July - December 2019)

| | Ca | ape Metr | 0 | е | Thekwir | ni | uMg | ungund | lovu | Nels | on Man Bay | dela |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 201 9 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | n (%) | | | n (%) | | | n (%) | | | n (%) | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 343 (85) | 89 (84) | 243 (85) | 195 (90) | 185 (89) | 188 (94) | - | - | 27 (90) | 102 (70) | 92 (74) | 97 (77) |
| Women | 60 (15) | 16 (15) | 41 (14) | 22 (20) | 24 (11) | 13 (6) | - | - | 3 (10) | 42 (29) | 33 (26) | 28 (22) |
| Transgender | 1 (<1) | 1 (1) | 2 (1) | 0(0) | 0(0) | 9 (0) | - | - | 0 (0) | 2 (1) | 0(0) | 1 (<1) |
| ETHNIC GROU | JP | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 12 (3) | 0(0) | 9 (3) | 171 (79) | 97 (46) | 162 (81) | - | - | 29 (97) | 29 (20) | 15 (12) | 39 (31) |
| Coloured | 295 (73) | 50 (47) | 224 (79) | 21 (10) | 3 (1) | 13 (6) | - | - | 0 (0) | 25 (17) | 3 (2) | 19 (15) |
| Indian | 2 (<1) | 0(0) | 0 (0) | 15 (7) | 5 (2) | 10 (5) | - | - | 0 (0) | 2 (1) | 0 (0) | 0 (0) |
| White | 93 (23) | 8 (8) | 52 (18) | 10 (5) | 14 (7) | 15 (7) | - | - | 1 (3) | 90 (62) | 43 (34) | 68 (54) |
| HIV TREATME | NT CAS | CADE | | | | | | | | | | |
| HIV positive | 9(2) | 15 (14) | 8 (3) | 18(8) | 26 (12) | 40 (20) | - | - | 3 (10) | 20 (14) | 6 (5) | 4 (3) |
| On ART | 1(11) | 4 (27) | 7 (88) | 8(44) | 3 (12) | 5 (13) | - | - | 2 (67) | 12 (60) | 1 (17) | 0 (0) |
| Virally suppressed | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 404 | 106 | 286 | 217 | 209 | 201 | - | - | 30 | 146 | 125 | 126 |
| *Some demographic | data was no | t provided. | | | | | | | | | | |

^{*}Some demographic data was not provided. -: Data not available

Opioid substitution therapy (OST) services

During this period OST was only available in Cape Town, where 29 PWID were on OST at the beginning of July 2019. During the reporting period, 0 new people were initiated and 0 people who were previously lost to follow-up restarted on OST, 9 people were lost to follow-up, 1 person exited. Clients were informed of a national shortage of methadone, but there was no break in methadone supply. The retention rate for this reporting period was 76% (22/29) (Table 5). Hepatitis testing was offered to 2 people on OST in Cape Town during this period, with 0 people testing positive for HBVsAg, and 1 with positive anti-HCV. Of the 9 OST clients with confirmed HCV infection who were started on direct acting antiviral therapy in the previous period, 5 (56%) were successfully treated (sustained virologic response 12 weeks after completing treatment), 3 (33%) were lost to follow-up and one (11%) client was re-infected.

Table 158: Comparison of proportion of people who use drugs initiated on opioid substitution therapy (July - December 2019)

| | С | ape Metr | o | е | Thekwi | ni | uMgungundlovu | | u Nelson Mandela Bay | | dela | |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 | Jul- Dec 2018 | Jan- Jun 2019 | Jul- Dec 2019 |
| | | (%) | | | (%) | | | (%) | | | (%) | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Women | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| ETHNIC GR | OUP | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coloured | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Indian | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| White | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 159: Clients on opioid substitution therapy, lost to follow-up and exited programme - by site (July - December 2019)

| | | No. on OST at start of period | No. initiated on OST for first time during period | No. restarted during period that were lost to follow-up at start of period | No. LTFU during period | No. exited during period | No. died during period | No. on OST at end of period | Retention rate for period |
|-----|--------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | People who smoke heroin | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A |
| KZN | People who inject heroin | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A |
| | Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | N/A |

| wc | People who inject heroin (total) | 29 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 22 | 76% (22/29) |
|----------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|-------------|
| * All cl | * All clients were down-titrated as per the time limited nature of the project. | | | | | | | | |
| ** Clie | ** Clients were offered referral to another site to continue OST through self-funding | | | | | | | | |

During this reporting period, 361 human rights violations were reported (134 in the Cape Metro, 184 in eThekwini, 0 in uMgungundlovu and 43 in Nelson Mandela Bay), 84 of these related to PWID clients being assaulted and 73 related to confiscation or destruction of injecting equipment.

Table 160: Comparison of reported human rights violations (July - December 2019)

| Reported violation (n) | Cape Metro | eThekwini | uMgungundlovu | Nelson Mandela Bay |
|---|---------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Refused services | 16 | 8 | 0 | 3 |
| Refused access to medication | 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 |
| Assaulted (hit, thrown, kicked,etc) | 14 | 63 | 0 | 7 |
| Humiliated, chased away, harassed, shouted or sworn at, shown off, threatened | 24 | 44 | 1 | 14 |
| Sexual assault/rape | 0 | 17 | 0 | 1 |
| Killed | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Treated badly in police cells/violated/assaulted | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Driven around in van without charges | 8 | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| Not allowed visitors, phone call or legal counsel after arrest | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unlawful arrest/detention | 6 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| Reported case but no progress made by police | 6 | 9 | 0 | 2 |
| Issued a fine/forced to pay a fine | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Total number of violations reported for period | 134 | 184 | 1 | 43 |

Anova Health Institute's Jab Smart Project

This project provides harm reduction and HIV prevention services for PWID in sub-districts B, D, E, F and G of the City of Johannesburg. Between July and December 2019, 3 519 unique PWID accessed services. During this phase engagement to provide services for PWID in Sedibeng commenced, with 276 reached, however, due to community push back no other services were provided. The project team began implementation of needle and syringe services at hot spots in Vereeniging and Vanderbijlpark, but experienced a setback after SAPS and community members complained to Sedibeng MMC for Health and Social Development. The MMC instructed the Jab Smart project to suspend services in September 2019 pending further discussion. Anova has continued further engagement with Sedibeng leadership, but services were closed till March 2020.

Majority of clients (100%) were over the age of 20 and most were men (93% in JHB and 96% in Sedibeng). Most clients were Black African (98%). PWID service user socio-demographic characteristics are provided in Tables below).

Table 161: Characteristics of people who use drugs accessing needle and syringe services (July - December 2019)

| | | Johannesbur | g | | Sedibeng | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
| | (%) | | | (%) | | | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | |
| Men | 93 | 92 | 93 | - | - | 96 | |
| Women | 7 | 8 | 7 | - | - | 4 | |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 96 | 94 | 97 | - | - | 100 | |
| Coloured | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 0 | |
| Indian | <1 | 2 | <1 | - | - | 0 | |
| White | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | - | 0 | |
| MEDIAN AGE (yrs) | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 1316 | 1518 | 3519 | - | - | 276 | |

During this period, 11 368 needle and syringe service contacts were made across both Districts; and 164 310 needles and syringes were distributed, with return rate of 6%.

Among PWID who accessed additional health services in Johannesburg: 573 tested for HIV, 30% (172/573) of whom tested positive and 15% (26/172) of those were started on antiretroviral therapy (ART). Data on HIV viral suppression was unavailable. Additionally, 589 PWID were screened for tuberculosis (TB) with 76 being symptomatic and referred for testing. No routine viral hepatitis B or C testing was done during this period. HIV and TB testing services were not provided in Sedibeng during this period.

In Johannesburg, 22 people were on OST at the beginning of July 2019. The site experienced a methadone stock-out between October and December. Efforts were made to down titrate clients and all were offered to transition to buprenorphine (± naloxone). 8 clients attempted the transition, 4 were successfully transferred and 14 left the programme. During this period 34 PWID were initiated (see Table 133), 0 people restarted, 20 people were lost to follow-up, 0 people exited, and 1 clients died. 35 people were on OST at the end of December. The retention rate for this reporting period was 62% (35/56)

Table 162: Characteristics of people who use drugs initiated on opioid substitution therapy (July - December 2019)

| | | Johannesburg | | | Sedibeng | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | |
| | (%) | | | (%) | | | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | |
| Men | 94 | 78 | 91 | - | - | 0 | |
| Women | 4 | 22 | 9 | - | - | 0 | |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 86 | 100 | 82 | - | - | 0 | |
| Coloured | 6 | 0 | 9 | - | - | 0 | |
| Indian | <1 | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 | |
| White | 6 | 0 | 9 | - | - | 0 | |
| Total | 35 | 9 | 34 | - | - | 0 | |

Table 163: Clients on opioid substitution therapy, lost to follow-up and exited programme – Johannesburg (July - December 2019)

| | No. on OST at start of period | No. initiated on OST for first time during period | No. restarted during period that were lost to follow-up at start of period | No. LTFU during period | No. exited during period | No. died during period | No. on OST at end of period | Retention rate for period |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| People who inject heroin (total) | 22 | 34 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 1 | 35 | 62% 35/56) |

34 Human rights violations were reported, with the most (n= 14) related to being humiliated, chased away and harassed and (n=8) having confiscated needles and personal goods.

Table 164: Comparison of reported human rights violations (July - December 2019)

| Reported violation (n) | Johannesburg | Sedibeng |
|---|--------------|----------|
| Refused services | 5 | 0 |
| Refused access to medication | 3 | 0 |
| Assaulted (hit, thrown, kicked,etc) | 6 | 0 |
| Humiliated, chased away, harassed, shouted or sworn at, shown off, threatened | 14 | 0 |
| Sexual assault/rape | 0 | 0 |
| Killed | 0 | 0 |
| Treated badly in police cells/violated/assaulted | 0 | 0 |
| Driven around in van without charges | 0 | 0 |

| Not allowed visitors, phone call or legal counsel after arrest | 0 | 0 |
|--|----|---|
| Unlawful arrest/detention | 0 | 0 |
| Reported case but no progress made by police | 0 | 0 |
| Issued a fine/forced to pay a fine | 0 | 0 |
| Total number of violations reported for period | 34 | 0 |

Tintswalo Home Based Care

This project provides harm reduction and HIV prevention services for PWID in sub-district East, North and South of the City of Ekurhuleni. This service started in April 2019. Between July and December 2019, 292 unique PWID accessed services.

The majority of clients (99%) were over the age of 20 and most were men (93%). Most clients were Black African (80%). PWID service user socio-demographic characteristics are provided in Table 10.

Table 165: Characteristics of people who inject drugs accessing needle and syringe services (July - December 2019)

| | Male | Female | Black African | Indian | Coloured | White | Median age (yrs)* |
|--|------|--------|------------------|--------|----------|-------|----------------------|
| Ekurhuleni (n = 292) | 93% | 7% | 80% | 1% | 7% | 12% | - |
| * Data on specific age not captured under new programme. | | | | | | | |

During this period, 2 143 needle and syringe service contacts were made; and 37 860 needles and syringes were distributed, with return rate of 77%.

Among PWID who accessed additional health services: 198 tested for HIV, 35% (70/198) of whom tested positive and 36% (25/70) of those were started on antiretroviral therapy (ART). Data on HIV viral suppression was unavailable. Additionally, 198 PWID were screened for tuberculosis (TB) with 0 being symptomatic and referred for testing. No routine viral hepatitis B or C testing was done during this period. No OST is provided by Tintswalo. Only one reported human rights violations, linked to an assault by private security.

OUT Wellbeing and FPD's HARMless project

The HARMless Project works in all Regions of the City of Tshwane and Ehlanzeni in Mpumalanga. Comprehensive services are provided mainly through community-based outreach modalities and from Drop-In Centres. Between July and December 2019, 3 020 unique PWID (7 in Ehlanzeni) accessed services. During this period, 4 815 needle and syringe service contacts were made, and 200 621 needles and syringes were distributed, with a return rate of 71%.

Among PWID who accessed additional health services: 494 (6 in Ehlanzeni) tested for HIV, 214 (43%) (5 in Ehlanzeni) of whom tested positive and 198 (93%) (5 in Ehlanzeni) were started on antiretroviral therapy (ART). Though data on HIV viral suppression was unavailable for the majority of the clients, 37 of the 43 clients who had their viral loads taken, were virally suppressed. Additionally, 526 PWID (6 in Ehlanzeni) were screened for tuberculosis (TB) with 5 being symptomatic, no PWID were diagnosed with TB. Data on human rights violations for this period was not available for reporting. No routine viral hepatitis B or C testing was done during this period.

The HARMless program's OST implementation was implemented by COSUP. FPD funded, through its CDC funding, several of its clients' OST. This number is reported in the SACENDU report below to avoid duplication.

Table 166: Proportion of people accessing needle and syringe service and behaviour change intervention program – Tshwane & Mbombela (July - December 2019)

| | Tshwane/ HARMless | | | Ehlanzeni/HARMless | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | | |
| | | n (%) | | | n (%) | | | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | | |
| Men | - | 1638 (96) | 2878 (96) | - | - | 7 (100) | | |
| Women | - | 69 (4) | 135 (4) | - | - | 0 (0) | | |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | - | - | 1260 (42) | - | - | 7 (100) | | |
| Coloured | - | - | 62 (2) | - | - | 0 (0) | | |
| Indian | - | - | 2 (<1) | - | - | 0 (0) | | |
| White | - | - | 81 (3) | - | - | 0 (0) | | |
| Missing Race data* | - | - | 1608 (53) | - | - | - | | |
| Total | 0 | 1707 | 3013 | - | - | 7 | | |
| *Data on race was only collected when FPD took over implementation in October 2019 | | | | | | | | |

Among PWID who accessed additional health services: 488 tested for HIV in Tshwane and 6 in Ehlanzeni, 209 (43%) and 5 (83%) tested positive in the two districts with 193 (92%) and 5 (100%) were started on antiretroviral therapy (ART). Data on HIV viral suppression was not complete, but 37 clients were confirmed to be virally suppressed in Tshwane by the end of this reporting period. Data on HIV viral suppression was not available in Ehlanzeni at the time as programme implementation in this district commenced in December. Additionally, 520 PWID were screened for tuberculosis (TB) in Tshwane with 5 being symptomatic, no PWID were diagnosed with TB. All 6 clients in Ehlanzeni were screened for TB in December, but none were symptomatic. Data on human rights violations and proportion of people accessing needle and syringe service and behaviour change intervention program for this period was not available for reporting. No routine viral hepatitis B or C testing was done during this period.

Table 167: Characteristics of people who use drugs tested for HIV and HIV treatment cascade* (July - December 2019)

| | | Tshwane | | | Ehlanzeni | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | | |
| | | n (%) | | | n (%) | | | |
| GENDER* | | | | | | | | |
| Men | - | 917 (92) | 2 878 (96) | - | - | 7 (100) | | |
| Women | - | 76 (8) | 135 (4) | - | - | 0(0) | | |
| Transgender | - | 0 (0) | 0 (0) | - | - | 0(0) | | |
| ETHNIC GROUP* | | _ | | | _ | | | |
| Black African | - | - | 9 (3) | - | - | - | | |
| Coloured | - | - | 224 (79) | - | - | - | | |
| Indian | - | - | 0 (0) | - | - | - | | |
| White | - | - | 52 (18) | - | - | - | | |
| HIV TREATMENT CAS | CADE* | | | | | | | |
| HIV positive | - | 292 (29) | 8 (3) | - | - | - | | |
| On ART | - | 169 (58) | 7 (88) | - | - | - | | |
| Virally suppressed | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total | - | 993 | 3013 | - | - | 7 | | |

FPD funded 24 clients on OST between July to September and 284 clients during the period between October to December 2019. All these clients were administered and reported by COSUP, thus not reported here to avoid double-counting.

The Department of Family Medicine at the University of Pretoria's Community Orientated Substance Use Programme (COSUP)

The COSUP project offered OST across several regions of the City of Tshwane. A total of 10 713 needle and syringe contacts were made, and 123 280 needles were distributed with 88% return rate. A total of 1 116 people were on OST at the beginning of July 2019. During this period 138 people who use heroin (injecting and non-injecting) were initiated on OST; 12 people were reinitiated, 51 people were lost to follow-up, 63 people exited, 4 people died and 1 148 were on OST at the end of December 2019.

Most OST clients were reluctant to change from methadone during the period of the national shortage. Many clients received dose reductions during the first week that the shortage was announced, with most needing their doses to be increased the following week to previous or higher doses. The methadone crisis was resolved in December. During the crisis, six clients were successfully down titrated and changed to buprenorphine and the remaining clients remained on methadone and were subsequently up titrated. Most clients were reluctant to down-titrate their methadone, or change from methadone to buprenorphine.

During the period July to September 242 of the clients' OST was funded by FPD, and during October to December 284 of the clients' OST was funded by FPD. All other programme funded OST was through the City of Tshwane.

The median age of people who accessed OST services was 31 years, 61% were over the age of 20. Most (83%) were men and most (78%) were Black African. PWUD/ID service user socio demographic characteristics are provided in a table below.

Table 168: Characteristics of people who use drugs started on opioid substitution therapy – Demographics (July - December 2019)

| | Tshwane/ HARMless | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| | Jan-Jun 2018 | Jul-Dec 2018 | Jan-Jun 2019 | Jul-Dec 2019 | | | |
| | n (%) | n (%) | n (%) | n (%) | | | |
| GENDER | | | | | | | |
| Men | 286 (86) | 364 (91) | 328 (92) | 114 (83) | | | |
| Women | 47 (14) | 36 (9) | 29 (8) | 24 (17) | | | |
| ETHNIC GROUP | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 274 (82) | 308 (77) | 278 (78) | 107 (78) | | | |
| Coloured | 20 (6) | 28 (7) | 36 (10) | 11 (8) | | | |
| Indian | 7 (2) | 20 (5) | 14 (4) | 4 (3) | | | |
| White | 32 (10) | 44 (11) | 29 (8) | 15 (11) | | | |
| MEDIAN AGE (yrs) | 34 | 31 | 30 | 31 | | | |
| Total | 333 | 400 | 357 | 138 | | | |

Table 169: Clients on opioid substitution therapy, lost to follow-up and exited programme (July - December 2019)

| Tshwane / COSUP | Number on OST at start of period | Number initiated on OST for first time during period | Number restarted during period that were lost to follow-up at start of period | Number LTFU during period | Number exited during period | Number died during period | Number on OST at end of period | Retention rate for period |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| People who smoke heroin* | - | 65 | 6 | 25 | 27 | 1 | 18 | - |
| People who inject heroin | - | 73 | 6 | 26 | 36 | 3 | 14 | - |
| Total | 1116 | 138 | 12 | 51 | 63 | 4 | 1148 | ** |
| * Data not av | * Data not available for this period | | | | | | | |

Human rights violations are not routinely collected in this project.

** Retention influenced by high number of people started on OST during this period.

City of Tshwane household assessments by Community Health Care workers

During this period 3 547 households were visited across 7 sub-districts (regions) of the City of Tshwane by community health care workers. As part of standard household health and social screening assessments, 145 households (4.5%) were identified to have at least one person residing in the household with a substance use problem (defined as "experiencing health and social problems due to substance use"). The most commonly reported substances that were used were: alcohol (38%), cannabis (15%) and heroin (2%). Fourteen individuals who reported injecting drugs for non-therapeutic reasons were identified. Thirty households (<1%) had at least one household member who requested assistance for their substance use.

IMPLICATIONS FOR POLICY AND FUTURE RESEARCH

Selected implications for policy/practice³

During the Phase 47, regional report back meetings of SACENDU a number of recommendations were made with regard to specific interventions needed to address substance use and substance use policy in general:

- Consider increasing testing for HIV and viral hepatitis among patients in treatment, especially young adults/youth and PWID.
- Implement steps to address consequences of legalization of private use of cannabis (including preventive measures aimed at young people and options for persons experiencing problems).
- Counter push back on harm reduction approaches in KZN, PE, GP (including Sedibeng), WC (e.g. needle & syringe programmes).
- Consideration to be given to making naloxone available at a community level as a harm reduction approach to reduce the risk of opioid-related overdose.
- Increase efforts to bring women into treatment & improve access to harm reduction services.
- Address structural barriers to accessing HCV testing & make services available where PWID access clean needles.
- · Address stigma aimed at PWID in hospitals.
- Scale up OST services for heroin users in the WC.
- The lack of OST in Durban now that the demonstration project has ended.
- Effectiveness of community based treatment for HCV using direct acting antivirals
- The presence of a single supplier of methadone, resulted in a stock out and had negative effects for clients (returning to injecting heroin and risks of the illegal market) and programmes (damaged trust and therapeutic relationships). Efforts to avoid this in the future are needed, including access to multiple suppliers.
- The uptake of buprenorphine as an opioid agonist among clients on methadone during the methadone stock out was low, and very few people transitioning successfully.

Selected issues to monitor

Phase 47 of the SACENDU Project highlighted several conditions/factors that need to be carefully monitored over time:

- Increase in use of methamphetamine & alcohol in the EC.
- Increase in mean age for persons reporting cannabis use in the EC (from 25 to 35 years).
- Increase in use of cannabis among females in the EC.
- Increase in self/family/friend referrals in the EC and KZN.
- Increase in methamphetamine treatment demand in the EC, KZN and GP.
- Decrease in school referrals in the WC and KZN.
- Increase in heroin use among females in the NR.
- Decrease in mean age of patients coming to treatment for OTC/PRE medicines use in the EC and the
- Continue to monitor the decrease in number of persons <20 years coming for treatment across all regions.
- Increase in alcohol use in the EC and methamphetamine use in KZN among <20s.
- Increase in injecting of heroin in KZN.
- Needle and syringe return rates in Johannesburg.

Selected topics for further research/investigation

Phase 47 of the SACENDU Project highlighted several topics for further research/investigation:

³ Outcomes emanating from regional meetings held in GP, KZN, PE and CT

- Extent of unmet treatment need in the EC and the CR.
- What is the reason for the decrease in treatment demand among persons < 20 years?
- Are we adequately dealing with mental health problems at substance abuse treatment centres?
- How to quantify the full effects of opioid agonist stock outs?
- How can people who use drug community perceptions about buprenorphine be shifted for it to be more acceptable for people to use?

SACENDU

South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use

THREE REPORTS HAVE BEEN PRODUCED:

- a. SACENDU Update
- b. SACENDU Research Brief
- c. Monitoring Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Use Treatment Admissions in South Africa (this report)

FOR COPIES OF THESE REPORTS CONTACT:

Mrs Kholiswa Dube

Alcohol, Tobacco & Other Drug Research Unit Medical Research Council P.O Box 19070 7505 TYGERBERG South Africa

Tel: +27 (0) 21 938 0946

E-mail: kholiswa.dube@mrc.ac.za

WE ARE GRATEFUL TO THE SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL, THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT FOR THEIR FUNDING OF THIS PROJECT

ISBN: 978-1-928340-50-8















